



The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for *version 20.0*

to my Master, Ferdowsi The Great

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

<https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues>

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2017 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the L^AT_EX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$, using Xe \TeX engine

Documentation for [version 20.0](#)

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

December 28, 2017

Contents

1	Introduction	4			
1.1	Important Notes	4			
1.2	XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File	4			
2	Basics	5			
2.1	Loading The Package	5			
2.2	XePersian's Symbol	6			
2.3	Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package	6			
2.4	Options of The Package	6			
2.4.1	<code>defaultlatinfontfeatures</code> Option	6	2.6.1	Basic Font Commands	39
2.4.2	<code>extrafootnotefeatures</code> Option	7	2.6.2	Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts	39
2.4.3	Kashida Option	7	2.6.3	Choosing Persian Sans Font	40
2.4.4	<code>quickindex</code> Option	7	2.6.4	Choosing Persian Mono Font	40
2.4.5	<code>quickindex-variant1</code> Option	7	2.6.5	Choosing Persian Iranic Font	40
2.4.6	<code>quickindex-variant2</code> Option	7	2.6.6	Choosing Persian Navar Font	40
2.4.7	<code>localise</code> Option	8	2.6.7	Choosing Persian Pook Font	40
2.4.8	Localizations of the keys and key values of <code>graphicx</code> package	35	2.6.8	Choosing Persian Sayeh Font	40
2.4.9	Localizations of font features and font feature options	36	2.6.9	Choosing Latin Sans Font	40
2.5	A Sample Input \TeX File	38	2.6.10	Choosing Latin Mono Font	40
2.6	Font Commands	38	3	Latin and Persian Environment	41
			3.1	<code>latinitems</code> and <code>parsiitems</code> environments	41
			3.2	Short Latin and Persian Texts	41
			3.3	Miscellaneous Commands	41
			3.4	New Commands	42
			3.5	Additional Counters	42
			3.6	Things To Know About <code>\setdigitfont</code> , <code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> , and <code>\setmathttdigitfont</code>	43

4	New Conditionals	43	7	xepersian implementation	55
4.1	Shell escape (or write18) conditional	43	7.1	algorithmic-xepersian.def	55
5	Bilingual Captions	43	7.2	algorithm-xepersian.def	56
5.1	Support For Various Packages	44	7.3	amsart-xepersian.def	56
5.1.1	Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package	44	7.4	amsbook-xepersian.def	56
5.2	Index Generation	44	7.5	appendix-xepersian.def	56
5.3	Converting Your FarsiT _E X Files To XePersian or Unicode	44	7.6	article-xepersian.def	56
6	Extra Packages And Classes	45	7.7	artikel1-xepersian.def	57
6.1	Magazine Typesetting	45	7.8	artikel2-xepersian.def	57
6.1.1	Introduction	45	7.9	artikel3-xepersian.def	57
6.1.2	Usage	45	7.10	backref-xepersian.def	57
6.1.3	Front Page	45	7.11	bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def	58
6.1.4	Inside	47	7.12	bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . .	58
6.1.5	The article environment	47	7.13	boek3-xepersian.def	58
6.1.6	The editorial environment	48	7.14	boek-xepersian.def	58
6.1.7	The shortarticle environment	49	7.15	bookest-xepersian.def	58
6.1.8	Commands between articles	49	7.16	book-xepersian.def	59
6.1.9	Customization	49	7.17	breqn-xepersian.def	59
6.1.10	Front Page	50	7.18	latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def	60
6.1.11	Inside The Magazine	51	7.19	color-localise-xepersian.def . . .	79
6.1.12	Class Options	52	7.20	xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def	79
6.2	Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions	52	7.21	enumerate-xepersian.def	80
6.2.1	Introduction	52	7.22	enumitem-xepersian.def	81
6.2.2	Usage	53	7.23	latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def	81
6.2.3	Loading The Package	53	7.24	xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def	82
6.2.4	Creating Questions	53	7.25	extarticle-xepersian.def	82
6.2.5	The <code>question</code> Environment	53	7.26	extbook-xepersian.def	82
6.2.6	Question Numbers	53	7.27	extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def	82
6.2.7	The Form and the Mask	54	7.28	extreport-xepersian.def	83
6.2.8	Typesetting corrections	54	7.29	flowfram-xepersian.def	83
6.2.9	Important Note	54	7.30	footnote-xepersian.def	83
6.3	Customising The Package	54	7.31	framed-xepersian.def	84
6.3.1	The <code>question</code> environment	55	7.32	glossaries-xepersian.def	84
6.3.2	The Form and the Mask	55	7.33	hyperref-xepersian.def	84
6.3.3	The correction	55	7.34	imsproc-xepersian.def	85
			7.35	kashida-xepersian.def	85
			7.36	listings-xepersian.def	86
			7.37	loadingorder-xepersian.def . . .	86
			7.38	localise-xepersian.def	87
			7.39	memoir-xepersian.def	89
			7.40	latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def	89
			7.41	minitoc-xepersian.def	89
			7.42	latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def	89
			7.43	natbib-xepersian.def	97



7.44	packages-localise-xepersian.def	101	7.53	soul-xepersian.def	108
7.45	parsidigits.map	104	7.54	tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def	108
7.46	rapport1-xepersian.def	105	7.55	tocloft-xepersian.def	108
7.47	rapport3-xepersian.def	105	7.56	xepersian.sty	108
7.48	refrep-xepersian.def	105	7.57	xepersian-magazine.cls	135
7.49	report-xepersian.def	105	7.58	xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty	153
7.50	scrartcl-xepersian.def	106	7.59	xepersian-multiplechoice.sty	158
7.51	scrbook-xepersian.def	106	7.60	xepersian-persiancal.sty	161
7.52	scrreprt-xepersian.def	107			
			8	Change History	199



1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with Xe \LaTeX . The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

- ☞ The XePersian package only works with Xe \TeX engine.
- ☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.
- ☞ In previous versions ($\leq 1.0.3$) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like \LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input \TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
*****
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v20.0, 2017/12/28
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues
```



```
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*
*****
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in [subsection 2.4](#).
When loading the package, it is important to know that:

- ❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.
- ❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting. If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```

See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.



```
Type H <return> for immediate help.
...

1.5 \begin{document}

?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes T_EX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**¹ (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

```
\xepersianversion \xepersiandate
```

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package, \xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

```
defaultlatinfontfeatures=<value>
```

The `defaultlatinfontfeatures` option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. `<value>` is a set of font features.

¹**Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh>



2.4.2 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of `bidi` package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of `bidi` package.

2.4.3 Kashida Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use `Kashida` for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages. Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using `Nastaliq`-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any `Nastaliq`-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

`\KashidaOn` `\KashidaOff`

☞ `\KashidaOn` enables `Kashida` and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.

☞ `\KashidaOff` disables `Kashida`.

2.4.4 quickindex Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your `TEX` document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that `shell scape` (or `write18`) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.5 quickindex-variant1 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which `ĩ` is grouped under `l`) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 quickindex-variant2 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which `ĩ` is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.



2.4.7 localise Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used \LaTeX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what \TeX -e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands are shown in [Table 1](#), The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in [Table 2](#), Persian equivalents of \LaTeX environments are shown in [Table 3](#) and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in [Table 4](#).

Please note that the Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{xepersian}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments, but still original \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments work too.

The \TeX , \LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in [Table 1](#), [Table 2](#), [Table 3](#) and [Table 4](#) is not the whole story; If any command and environment in [Table 1](#), [Table 2](#), [Table 3](#) and [Table 4](#) have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in [Table 1](#), the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `*فصل` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{<command-name in Persian>}{<original LaTeX command-name>}
\eqenvironment{<environment-name in Persian>}{<original LaTeX environment-name>}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent \LaTeX and \TeX Commands

Command in \TeX or \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\@arstrut</code>	شمع جدول
<code>\above</code>	فوق
<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code>	فاصله کوتاه بالای نمایش
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	فاصله بالای نمایش
<code>\abstractname</code>	عنوان چکیده
<code>\accent</code>	اکسنت
<code>\active</code>	فعال
<code>\addcontentsline</code>	بیفزاسطر فهرست
<code>\addpenalty</code>	اضافه برجریمه
<code>\address</code>	نشانی
<code>\addtocontents</code>	بیفزابه فهرست
<code>\addtocounter</code>	اضافه بر شمارنده
<code>\addtolength</code>	اضافه بر بعد

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\addvspace</code>	<code>\بیفزاقضای و</code>
<code>\adjdemerits</code>	<code>\تنظیم بدنمایی</code>
<code>\advance</code>	<code>\بیفزابر</code>
<code>\afterassignment</code>	<code>\بعد از انتساب</code>
<code>\aftergroup</code>	<code>\بعد از گروه</code>
<code>\aleph</code>	<code>\الف</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeature</code>	<code>\خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code>	<code>\انتخاب خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\allowbreak</code>	<code>\شکستی</code>
<code>\alloc@</code>	<code>\تخصی @</code>
<code>\allocationnumber</code>	<code>\تخصیص یافته</code>
<code>\allowdisplaybreaks</code>	<code>\شکست نمایش مجاز</code>
<code>\Alph</code>	<code>\حروف بزرگ</code>
<code>\alph</code>	<code>\حروف کوچک</code>
<code>\alsiname</code>	<code>\نام همچنین</code>
<code>\and</code>	<code>\و</code>
<code>\angle</code>	<code>\زاویه</code>
<code>\appendixname</code>	<code>\عنوان پیوست</code>
<code>\approx</code>	<code>\تقریب</code>
<code>\arabic</code>	<code>\عربی</code>
<code>\arg</code>	<code>\آرگ</code>
<code>\arrayrulecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraycolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله ستونهای آرایه</code>
<code>\arrayrulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraystretch</code>	<code>\کشیدگی آرایه</code>
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	<code>\در آغاز نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndDocument</code>	<code>\در پایان نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndOfClass</code>	<code>\در انتهای طبقه</code>
<code>\AtEndOfPackage</code>	<code>\در انتهای سبک</code>
<code>\author</code>	<code>\نویسنده</code>
<code>\backmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب پشت</code>
<code>\backslash</code>	<code>\شکاف پشت</code>
<code>\badness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی</code>
<code>\bar</code>	<code>\میله</code>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\baselinestretch</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\batchmode</code>	<code>\پردازش دسته ای</code>
<code>\begin</code>	<code>\شروع</code>
<code>\beginL</code>	<code>\شروع چپ</code>
<code>\beginR</code>	<code>\شروع راست</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\begingroup	\شروع گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله کوتاه پایین نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله پایین نمایش
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش فرض سیاه
\bfseries	\شمايل سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجع
\bibliography	\کتاب نامه
\bibliographystyle	\سبک کتاب نامه
\bibname	\عنوان کتاب نامه
\bigskip	\پرش بلند
\bigskipamount	\مقدار پرش بلند
\botfigrule	\خط پایین شناور
\botmark	\علامت پایین
\bottompageskip	\کادر تا پایین
\bottomfraction	\نسبت پایین
\box	\کادر
\boxmaxdepth	\حد اکثر عمق کادر
\break	\بشکن
\bullet	\گلوله
\@cclv	\دوپن @ پنج
\@cclvi	\دوپن @ شش
\caption	\شرح
\catcode	\کدرده
\cc	\رونوشت
\ccname	\نام رونوشت
\cdot	\نقطه وسط
\cdots	\نقاط وسط
\centering	\تنظیم از وسط
\centerline	\خط وسط
\ch@ck	\چک @ ن
\chapter	\فصل
\chaptername	\عنوان فصل
\char	\نویسه
\chardef	\تعریف نویسه
\CheckCommand	\برسی فرمان
\cite	\مرجع
\ClassError	\خطای طبقه
\ClassInfo	\اطلاع طبقه

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\ClassWarning	\هشدارطبقه
\ClassWarningNoLine	\هشدارطبقه بی سطر
\cleaders	\نشانگرمرکزی
\cleardoublepage	\دو صفحه پاک
\clearpage	\صفحه پاک
\cline	\خط ناپر
\closein	\ببندورودی
\closeout	\ببندخروجی
\closing	\بستن
\clubpenalty	\جریمه سربند
\clubsuit	\خاج
\colbotmark	\علامت پایین ستون اول
\colfirstmark	\علامت اول ستون اول
\color	\رنگ
\colorbox	\کادررنگ
\coltopmark	\علامت بالای ستون اول
\columncolor	\رنگ ستون
\columnsep	\بین ستون
\columnwidth	\پهنای ستون
\columnseprule	\خط بین ستون
\contentsline	\سطرفهرست
\contentsname	\عنوان فهرست مطالب
\copy	\کپی
\copyright	\حق تالیف
\count	\شمار
\count@	\شمار@
\countdef	\تعریف شمار
\cr	\سخ
\crr	\سخ سخ
\csname	\نام فرمان
\CurrentOption	\گزینه جاری
\dashbox	\کادر بینابین
\dashv	\بینابین ع
\@date	\@تاریخ
\date	\تاریخ
\day	\روز
\dblbotfigrule	\خط پایین شناورپهن
\dblbottomfraction	\نسبت پهن پایین
\dblfigrule	\خط بالای شناورپهن
\dblfloatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناورپهن

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	\فاصله بین شناور پهن
<code>\dblftntlocatecode</code>	\کدامکان غیرهمانطور
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	\فاصله متن و شناور پهن
<code>\dbltopfraction</code>	\نسبت پهن بالا
<code>\DeclareFixedFont</code>	\اعلان قلم ثابت
<code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code>	\اعلان پسوند گرافیک
<code>\DeclareGraphicsRule</code>	\اعلان دستور گرافیک
<code>\DeclareOldFontCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	\اعلان گزینه
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قوی
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	\اعلان قلم علائم
<code>\deadcycles</code>	\دور بسته
<code>\def</code>	\تر
<code>\define@key</code>	\تعریف @کلید
<code>\definecolor</code>	\تعریف رنگ
<code>\deg</code>	\درجه
<code>\delcode</code>	\کد جداساز
<code>\delimiter</code>	\جداساز
<code>\delimiterfactor</code>	\ضریب جداساز
<code>\depth</code>	\گودی
<code>\diamondsuit</code>	\خشت
<code>\dim</code>	\ابعاد
<code>\dimen</code>	\بعد
<code>\dimen@</code>	\بعد @
<code>\dimen@i</code>	\بعد @یک
<code>\dimen@ii</code>	\بعد @دو
<code>\dimendef</code>	\تعریف بعد
<code>\discretionary</code>	\تیره گذاری
<code>\displaybreak</code>	\شکست نمایش
<code>\displayindent</code>	\تورفتگی نمایش
<code>\displaystyle</code>	\سبک نمایش
<code>\displaywidth</code>	\عرض نمایش
<code>\divide</code>	\تقسیم
<code>\documentclass</code>	\طبقه نوشتار
<code>\do</code>	\کن
<code>\dospecials</code>	\تعویض کدها
<code>\dot</code>	\نقطه
<code>\doteq</code>	\نقطه مساوی
<code>\dotfill</code>	\پر نقطه
<code>\dots</code>	\نقاط

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\doublebox</code>	<code>\کادر دولا</code>
<code>\doublerulesepcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ فاصله دو خط جدول</code>
<code>\doublerulesep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین دو خط</code>
<code>\downarrow</code>	<code>\فلش پایین</code>
<code>\dp</code>	<code>\عمق</code>
<code>\dump</code>	<code>\تخلیه</code>
<code>\edef</code>	<code>\ترگ</code>
<code>\egroup</code>	<code>\پا گروه</code>
<code>\eject</code>	<code>\انتهای فاصله</code>
<code>\else</code>	<code>\گرنه</code>
<code>\em</code>	<code>\تاکید</code>
<code>\emergencystretch</code>	<code>\کشش لاجرم</code>
<code>\emph</code>	<code>\موکد</code>
<code>\@empty</code>	<code>\@پوچ</code>
<code>\empty</code>	<code>\پوچ</code>
<code>\emptyset</code>	<code>\مجموعه پوچ</code>
<code>\end</code>	<code>\پایان</code>
<code>\endL</code>	<code>\پایان چپ</code>
<code>\endR</code>	<code>\پایان راست</code>
<code>\endcsname</code>	<code>\پایان نام فرمان</code>
<code>\endfirsthead</code>	<code>\پایان اولین سر</code>
<code>\endfoot</code>	<code>\پایان پا</code>
<code>\endgraf</code>	<code>\ته بند</code>
<code>\endgroup</code>	<code>\پایان گروه</code>
<code>\endhead</code>	<code>\پایان سر</code>
<code>\endinput</code>	<code>\پایان ورودی</code>
<code>\endlastfoot</code>	<code>\پایان آخرین پا</code>
<code>\enlargethispage</code>	<code>\گسترش این صفحه</code>
<code>\endline</code>	<code>\ته سطر</code>
<code>\endlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ته سطر</code>
<code>\enspace</code>	<code>\ان دوری</code>
<code>\enskip</code>	<code>\ان فاصله</code>
<code>\eqcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان جانشین</code>
<code>\eqenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط جانشین</code>
<code>\eqref</code>	<code>\ارجاع فر</code>
<code>\errhelp</code>	<code>\کمک خطا</code>
<code>\errmessage</code>	<code>\پیام خطا</code>
<code>\errorcontextlines</code>	<code>\سطر متن خطا</code>
<code>\errorstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش توقف خطا</code>
<code>\escapechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ویژه</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\euro</code>	<code>\یورو</code>
<code>\evensidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه زوج</code>
<code>\everycr</code>	<code>\هرسخ</code>
<code>\everydisplay</code>	<code>\هرنمایش</code>
<code>\everyhbox</code>	<code>\هرکادرا</code>
<code>\everyjob</code>	<code>\هرکار</code>
<code>\everymath</code>	<code>\هرریاضی</code>
<code>\everypar</code>	<code>\هربند</code>
<code>\everyvbox</code>	<code>\هرکادرو</code>
<code>\ExecuteOptions</code>	<code>\اجرای گزینه ها</code>
<code>\exhyphenpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه اضافی تیره بندی</code>
<code>\expandafter</code>	<code>\بگستر پس از</code>
<code>\extracolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها</code>
<code>\@firstofone</code>	<code>\@اولی از یک</code>
<code>\@firstoftwo</code>	<code>\@اولی از دو</code>
<code>\f@ur</code>	<code>\چ@ار</code>
<code>\fam</code>	<code>\خانواده</code>
<code>\fancy page</code>	<code>\صفحه تجملی</code>
<code>\fbox</code>	<code>\کادر با</code>
<code>\fboxrule</code>	<code>\ضخامت کادر با</code>
<code>\fboxsep</code>	<code>\حاشیه کادر با</code>
<code>\fcolorbox</code>	<code>\کادر با رنگ</code>
<code>\fi</code>	<code>\رگ</code>
<code>\figurename</code>	<code>\عنوان شکل</code>
<code>\filbreak</code>	<code>\پرشکن</code>
<code>\fill</code>	<code>\پر</code>
<code>\firstmark</code>	<code>\علامت اول</code>
<code>\flat</code>	<code>\پهن</code>
<code>\floatpagefraction</code>	<code>\نسبت صفحه شناور</code>
<code>\floatingpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه شناور</code>
<code>\floatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین شناور</code>
<code>\flushbottom</code>	<code>\تنظیم از پایین</code>
<code>\fmtname</code>	<code>\شکل بندی</code>
<code>\fmtversion</code>	<code>\رده شکل بندی</code>
<code>\fnsymbol</code>	<code>\نشانه</code>
<code>\font</code>	<code>\قلم</code>
<code>\fontdimen</code>	<code>\بعد قلم</code>
<code>\fontencoding</code>	<code>\رمزینه قلم</code>
<code>\fontfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل قلم</code>
<code>\fontname</code>	<code>\نام قلم</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\fontseries</code>	<code>\شمايل قلم</code>
<code>\fontshape</code>	<code>\شكل قلم</code>
<code>\fontsize</code>	<code>\اندازه قلم</code>
<code>\footheight</code>	<code>\بلنداي پايين صفحه</code>
<code>\footins</code>	<code>\درج زيرويس</code>
<code>\footnote</code>	<code>\زيرويس</code>
<code>\footnotemark</code>	<code>\علامت زيرويس</code>
<code>\footnoterule</code>	<code>\خط زيرويس</code>
<code>\footnotesep</code>	<code>\فاصله تازيرويس</code>
<code>\footnotesize</code>	<code>\اندازه زيرويس</code>
<code>\footnotetext</code>	<code>\متن زيرويس</code>
<code>\footskip</code>	<code>\فاصله تا پايين صفحه</code>
<code>\frame</code>	<code>\فريم</code>
<code>\framebox</code>	<code>\كادر با خط</code>
<code>\frenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل يكنواخت لاتين</code>
<code>\frontmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب پيش</code>
<code>\futurelet</code>	<code>\بعد بگذار</code>
<code>\@gobble</code>	<code>\@خورخري صانه</code>
<code>\@gobbletwo</code>	<code>\@خورخري صانه دو</code>
<code>\@gobblefour</code>	<code>\@خورخري صانه چهار</code>
<code>\@gtempa</code>	<code>\@عاقبت آ</code>
<code>\@gtempb</code>	<code>\@عاقبت ب</code>
<code>\gdef</code>	<code>\ترع</code>
<code>\GenericInfo</code>	<code>\الگوی اطلاع</code>
<code>\GenericWarning</code>	<code>\الگوی هشدار</code>
<code>\GenericError</code>	<code>\الگوی خطا</code>
<code>\global</code>	<code>\عام</code>
<code>\globaldefs</code>	<code>\تعريف عام</code>
<code>\glossary</code>	<code>\لغت نامه</code>
<code>\glossaryentry</code>	<code>\فقره فرهنگ</code>
<code>\goodbreak</code>	<code>\خوش شكن</code>
<code>\graphpaper</code>	<code>\كاغذ گراف</code>
<code>\guillemotleft</code>	<code>\گيومه چپ</code>
<code>\guillemotright</code>	<code>\گيومه راست</code>
<code>\guilsinglleft</code>	<code>\گيومه تكي چپ</code>
<code>\guilsinglright</code>	<code>\گيومه تكي راست</code>
<code>\halign</code>	<code>\رديف ا</code>
<code>\hang</code>	<code>\بروتو</code>
<code>\hangafter</code>	<code>\بعد از سطر</code>
<code>\hangindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی ثابت</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\hbadness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی</code>
<code>\hbox</code>	<code>\کادرا</code>
<code>\headheight</code>	<code>\بلندای سرصفحه</code>
<code>\headsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از سرصفحه</code>
<code>\headtoname</code>	<code>\سربه نام</code>
<code>\heartsuit</code>	<code>\دل</code>
<code>\height</code>	<code>\بلندا</code>
<code>\hfil</code>	<code>\پرا</code>
<code>\hfill</code>	<code>\پرا</code>
<code>\hfilneg</code>	<code>\رفع پرا</code>
<code>\hfuzz</code>	<code>\پرزاقفی</code>
<code>\hideskip</code>	<code>\فاصله مخفی</code>
<code>\hidewidth</code>	<code>\عرض پنهان</code>
<code>\hline</code>	<code>\خط پر</code>
<code>\hoffset</code>	<code>\حاشیه</code>
<code>\holdinginserts</code>	<code>\حفظ درج</code>
<code>\hrboxsep</code>	<code>\فاصله اگر</code>
<code>\hrule</code>	<code>\خط</code>
<code>\hrulefill</code>	<code>\پرخط</code>
<code>\hsize</code>	<code>\طول سطر</code>
<code>\hskip</code>	<code>\فاصله</code>
<code>\hspace</code>	<code>\فضای</code>
<code>\hss</code>	<code>\هردوا</code>
<code>\ht</code>	<code>\ارتفاع</code>
<code>\huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ</code>
<code>\Huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ تر</code>
<code>\hyperlink</code>	<code>\ابر پیوند</code>
<code>\hypersetup</code>	<code>\بارگذاری ابر</code>
<code>\hypertarget</code>	<code>\هدف ابر</code>
<code>\hyphenation</code>	<code>\تیره بندی</code>
<code>\hyphenchar</code>	<code>\نویسه تیره</code>
<code>\hyphenpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه تیره بندی</code>
<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	<code>\@گرکلاس فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	<code>\@گرترشدنی</code>
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	<code>\@گرنویسه بعدی</code>
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	<code>\@گرسبک فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifstar</code>	<code>\@گرستاره</code>
<code>\@ifundefined</code>	<code>\@گرتعریف نشده</code>
<code>\if</code>	<code>\گر</code>
<code>\if@tempswa</code>	<code>\گر@سواقت آ</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\ifcase</code>	\گرا نواع
<code>\ifcat</code>	\گر رده
<code>\ifdefined</code>	\گر تعریف شده
<code>\ifdim</code>	\گر بعد
<code>\ifeof</code>	\گر ته پرونده
<code>\iff</code>	\گر ر
<code>\iffalse</code>	\گر نادرست
<code>\IfFileExists</code>	\گر پرونده موجود
<code>\ifhbox</code>	\گر کا درا
<code>\ifhmode</code>	\گر حالت ا
<code>\ifinner</code>	\گر درونی
<code>\ifmmode</code>	\گر حالت ریاضی
<code>\ifnum</code>	\گر عدد
<code>\ifodd</code>	\گر فرد
<code>\ifthenelse</code>	\گر آنگاه دیگر
<code>\iftrue</code>	\گر درست
<code>\ifvbox</code>	\گر کا درو
<code>\ifvmode</code>	\گر حالت و
<code>\ifvoid</code>	\گر نهی
<code>\ifx</code>	\گر نام
<code>\ignorespaces</code>	\فاصله خالی را ندیده بگیر
<code>\immediate</code>	\فوری
<code>\include</code>	\شامل
<code>\includegraphics</code>	\درج تصویر
<code>\includeonly</code>	\مشمولین
<code>\indent</code>	\تورفتگی
<code>\index</code>	\درنمایه
<code>\indexentry</code>	\استعلام
<code>\indexname</code>	\عنوان نمایه
<code>\indexspace</code>	\فاصله رهنما
<code>\input</code>	\ورودی
<code>\InputIfFileExists</code>	\ورود پرونده گر موجود
<code>\inputlineno</code>	\شماره سطر ورودی
<code>\insert</code>	\درج
<code>\insertpenalties</code>	\جریمه درج
<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرهای زیرنویس
<code>\interdisplaylinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرهای نمایش
<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرها
<code>\intertext</code>	\متن داخلی
<code>\intertextsep</code>	\فاصله شناورد متن

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\invisible</code>	<code>\مخفی</code>
<code>\itdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ای</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایتالیک</code>
<code>\item</code>	<code>\فقره</code>
<code>\itemindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی فقره</code>
<code>\itemsep</code>	<code>\فاصله فقره</code>
<code>\iterate</code>	<code>\تکرارکن</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ای</code>
<code>\jobname</code>	<code>\نام کار</code>
<code>\jot</code>	<code>\قلب</code>
<code>\kern</code>	<code>\دوری</code>
<code>\kill</code>	<code>\الگو</code>
<code>\label</code>	<code>\برچسب</code>
<code>\labelenumi</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش یک</code>
<code>\labelenumii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش دو</code>
<code>\labelenumiii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش سه</code>
<code>\labelenumiv</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش چهار</code>
<code>\labelitemi</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره یک</code>
<code>\labelitemii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره دو</code>
<code>\labelitemiii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره سه</code>
<code>\labelitemiv</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره چهار</code>
<code>\labelsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از برچسب</code>
<code>\labelwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای برچسب</code>
<code>\language</code>	<code>\زبان</code>
<code>\large</code>	<code>\درشت</code>
<code>\Large</code>	<code>\درشت تر</code>
<code>\LARGE</code>	<code>\درشت درشت</code>
<code>\lastbox</code>	<code>\آخرین کادر</code>
<code>\lastkern</code>	<code>\آخرین دوری</code>
<code>\lastpenalty</code>	<code>\آخرین جریمه</code>
<code>\lastskip</code>	<code>\آخرین فاصله</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>	<code>\لاتک</code>
<code>\LaTeXe</code>	<code>\لاتک ای</code>
<code>\lccode</code>	<code>\کدکوچک</code>
<code>\ldots</code>	<code>\نقاط خ</code>
<code>\leaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر</code>
<code>\leavevmode</code>	<code>\ترک و</code>
<code>\left</code>	<code>\چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargini</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ یک</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\leftmarginii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ دو</code>
<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ سه</code>
<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ چهار</code>
<code>\leftmarginv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ پنج</code>
<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ شش</code>
<code>\leftmark</code>	<code>\علامت چپ</code>
<code>\leftpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا چپ</code>
<code>\leftskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ابتدای سطر</code>
<code>\let</code>	<code>\بگذار</code>
<code>\line</code>	<code>\سطر</code>
<code>\linebreak</code>	<code>\سطر شکن</code>
<code>\linepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سطر</code>
<code>\lineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطرها</code>
<code>\lineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linespread</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linethickness</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط</code>
<code>\linewidth</code>	<code>\پهنای سطر</code>
<code>\listfigurename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listfiles</code>	<code>\لیست پرونده ها</code>
<code>\listoffigures</code>	<code>\فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listoftables</code>	<code>\فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\listparindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی بند لیست</code>
<code>\listtablename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\LoadClass</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه</code>
<code>\LoadClassWithOptions</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه با گزینه</code>
<code>\location</code>	<code>\مکان</code>
<code>\long</code>	<code>\بلند</code>
<code>\loop</code>	<code>\حلقه</code>
<code>\looseness</code>	<code>\گسیختگی</code>
<code>\lower</code>	<code>\انتقال بپایین</code>
<code>\@makeother</code>	<code>\@دیگر</code>
<code>\@m</code>	<code>\@زار</code>
<code>\@M</code>	<code>\ده@زار</code>
<code>\@Mi</code>	<code>\ده@زاریک</code>
<code>\@Mii</code>	<code>\ده@زاردو</code>
<code>\@Miii</code>	<code>\ده@زارسه</code>
<code>\@Miv</code>	<code>\ده@زارچهار</code>
<code>\@MM</code>	<code>\بیس@زار</code>
<code>\m@ne</code>	<code>\من@ا</code>
<code>\mag</code>	<code>\بزرگ نمایی</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\magstep</code>	\گام
<code>\magstephalf</code>	\نیم گام
<code>\mainmatter</code>	\مطلب اصلی
<code>\makeatletter</code>	\ات حرف
<code>\makeatother</code>	\ات دیگر
<code>\makebox</code>	\کادر بی خط
<code>\makeglossary</code>	\ساخت فرهنگ
<code>\makeindex</code>	\تهیه نمایه
<code>\makelabel</code>	\ساخت برچسب
<code>\makelabels</code>	\ساخت برچسب ها
<code>\MakeLowercase</code>	\ساخت حروف کوچک
<code>\maketitle</code>	\عنوان ساز
<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	\ساخت حروف بزرگ
<code>\marginpar</code>	\در حاشیه
<code>\marginparpush</code>	\فاصله دو حاشیه
<code>\marginparsep</code>	\فاصله تا حاشیه
<code>\marginparwidth</code>	\پهنای حاشیه
<code>\mark</code>	\علامت
<code>\markboth</code>	\علامت در دو طرف
<code>\markright</code>	\علامت در راست
<code>\mathaccent</code>	\اعراب ریاضی
<code>\mathchar</code>	\نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathchardef</code>	\تعریف نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathcode</code>	\کد ریاضی
<code>\mathrm</code>	\ریاضی رومن
<code>\maxdeadcycles</code>	\حد اکثر تکرار
<code>\maxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق صفحه
<code>\maxdimen</code>	\بعد بیشین
<code>\mbox</code>	\کادر بی
<code>\mdseries</code>	\شمايل نازک
<code>\meaning</code>	\معنا
<code>\mediumseries</code>	\نازک
<code>\medmuskip</code>	\فاصله متوسط ریاضی
<code>\medskip</code>	\پرش متوسط
<code>\medskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش متوسط
<code>\medspace</code>	\فضای متوسط
<code>\message</code>	\پیام
<code>\MessageBreak</code>	\پیام شکن
<code>\minrowclearance</code>	\حد اقل فاصله ردیف
<code>\mkern</code>	\دوری ریاضی

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\month	\ماه
\moveleft	\انتقال بچپ
\moveright	\انتقال براست
\mskip	\فاصله ریاضی
\m@th	\ری@ضی
\multicolumn	\چندستونی
\multiply	\ضرب
\multispan	\چندادغام
\muskip	\میوفاصله
\muskipdef	\تعریف میوفاصله
\@namedef	\@ترنام
\@nameuse	\@کاربردنام
\@ne	\یک@
\name	\نام
\natural	\طبیعی
\nearrow	\باریک
\nearrower	\باریکتر
\NeedsTeXFormat	\شکلبندی مورد نیاز
\neg	\منفی
\negmedspace	\فضای متوسط منفی
\negthickspace	\فضای ضخیم منفی
\negthinspace	\دوری کوچک منفی
\newboolean	\بولی نو
\newbox	\کادر جدید
\newcommand	\فرمان نو
\newcount	\شمار جدید
\newcounter	\شمارنده جدید
\newdimen	\بعد جدید
\newenvironment	\محیط نو
\newfam	\خانواده جدید
\newfont	\قلم نو
\newhelp	\کمک جدید
\newif	\اگر جدید
\newinsert	\درج جدید
\newlabel	\برچسب جدید
\newlength	\تعریف بعد جدید
\newline	\سطر جدید
\newlinechar	\نویسه سطر جدید
\newmuskip	\میوفاصله جدید
\newpage	\صفحه جدید

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\newread</code>	<code>\بخوان جدید</code>
<code>\newsavebox</code>	<code>\تعریف کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newskip</code>	<code>\فاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newtheorem</code>	<code>\قضیه جدید</code>
<code>\newtoks</code>	<code>\جزء جدید</code>
<code>\newwrite</code>	<code>\بنویس جدید</code>
<code>\noalign</code>	<code>\بی ردیف</code>
<code>\nobreak</code>	<code>\نشکن</code>
<code>\nobreakspace</code>	<code>\فاصله نشکستی</code>
<code>\nocite</code>	<code>\بدون سند</code>
<code>\noexpand</code>	<code>\نگستر</code>
<code>\nofiles</code>	<code>\بدون پرونده</code>
<code>\noindent</code>	<code>\بدون تورفتگی</code>
<code>\nointerlineskip</code>	<code>\بی فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\nolimits</code>	<code>\بدون حد</code>
<code>\nolinebreak</code>	<code>\سطرنشکن</code>
<code>\nonstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش بدون توقف</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل متعارف لاتین</code>
<code>\nonumber</code>	<code>\بدون شماره</code>
<code>\nopagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه نشکن</code>
<code>\normalbaselines</code>	<code>\کرسیهای متعارف</code>
<code>\normalbaselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی متعارف</code>
<code>\normalcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ عادی</code>
<code>\normalfont</code>	<code>\قلم عادی</code>
<code>\normallineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normallineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normalmarginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه عادی</code>
<code>\normalsize</code>	<code>\اندازه عادی</code>
<code>\notag</code>	<code>\بدون اتیکت</code>
<code>\null</code>	<code>\نول</code>
<code>\nullfont</code>	<code>\قلم تهی</code>
<code>\number</code>	<code>\عدد</code>
<code>\numberline</code>	<code>\سطر عددی</code>
<code>\numberwithin</code>	<code>\شماره مطابق</code>
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@evenhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@oddfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@oddhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@outeqntrue</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون درست</code>
<code>\@outeqnfalse</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون نادرست</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\obeylines</code>	<code>\سطربه سطر</code>
<code>\obeyspaces</code>	<code>\فضا فعال</code>
<code>\oddsidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه فرد</code>
<code>\offinterlineskip</code>	<code>\سطور بی فاصله</code>
<code>\omit</code>	<code>\حذف</code>
<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	<code>\@تنها در پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\onecolumn</code>	<code>\یک ستون</code>
<code>\onlynotes</code>	<code>\تنها یادداشت ها</code>
<code>\onlyslides</code>	<code>\تنها اسلایدها</code>
<code>\openin</code>	<code>\بازکن ورودی</code>
<code>\openout</code>	<code>\بازکن خروجی</code>
<code>\OptionNotUsed</code>	<code>\گزینه مصرف نشده</code>
<code>\or</code>	<code>\یا</code>
<code>\outer</code>	<code>\برونی</code>
<code>\output</code>	<code>\صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\outputpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\overfullrule</code>	<code>\علامت سرریز</code>
<code>\@preamblecmds</code>	<code>\@فرمان های پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\p@</code>	<code>\@پو</code>
<code>\PackageError</code>	<code>\خطای سبک</code>
<code>\PackageInfo</code>	<code>\اطلاع سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarning</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک بی سطر</code>
<code>\pagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه شکن</code>
<code>\pagecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ صفحه</code>
<code>\pagedepth</code>	<code>\عمق صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefilllstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefillstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefilstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagegoal</code>	<code>\غایت صفحه</code>
<code>\pagename</code>	<code>\نام صفحه</code>
<code>\pagenumbering</code>	<code>\شماره گذاری صفحه</code>
<code>\pageref</code>	<code>\رجوع صفحه</code>
<code>\pagerulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط صفحه</code>
<code>\pageshrink</code>	<code>\فشرده گی صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestretch</code>	<code>\کشش صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestyle</code>	<code>\سبک صفحه</code>
<code>\pagetotal</code>	<code>\جمع صفحه</code>
<code>\paperheight</code>	<code>\بلندای کاغذ</code>
<code>\paperwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای کاغذ</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\par</code>	<code>\بند</code>
<code>\paragraph</code>	<code>\پاراگراف</code>
<code>\parallel</code>	<code>\موازی</code>
<code>\parbox</code>	<code>\کادر پار</code>
<code>\parfillskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ته بند</code>
<code>\parindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی سر بند</code>
<code>\parsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بند لیست</code>
<code>\parshape</code>	<code>\شکل بند</code>
<code>\parskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بند</code>
<code>\part</code>	<code>\بخش</code>
<code>\partname</code>	<code>\عنوان بخش</code>
<code>\partopsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست بند</code>
<code>\PassOptionToClass</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به کلاس</code>
<code>\PassOptionToPackage</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به پکیج</code>
<code>\path</code>	<code>\مسیر</code>
<code>\patterns</code>	<code>\الگوها</code>
<code>\pausing</code>	<code>\مکث</code>
<code>\penalty</code>	<code>\جریمه</code>
<code>\phantom</code>	<code>\غیب</code>
<code>\poptabs</code>	<code>\الگوی قبلی</code>
<code>\postdisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پس نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaydirection</code>	<code>\جهت پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaysize</code>	<code>\اندازه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\pretolerance</code>	<code>\پیش حد بدنمایی</code>
<code>\prevdepth</code>	<code>\عمق قبلی</code>
<code>\prevgraf</code>	<code>\بند قبلی</code>
<code>\printindex</code>	<code>\نمایه در اینجا</code>
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	<code>\پردازش گزینه ها</code>
<code>\protect</code>	<code>\تامین</code>
<code>\providecommand</code>	<code>\تهیه فرمان</code>
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	<code>\آماده سازی طبقه</code>
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	<code>\آماده سازی پرونده</code>
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	<code>\آماده سازی سبک</code>
<code>\pushtabs</code>	<code>\ثبت الگو</code>
<code>\quad</code>	<code>\کواد</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>	<code>\کو کواد</code>
<code>\@outputpagerestore</code>	<code>\@بازآیی خروج صفحه</code>
<code>\radical</code>	<code>\رادیكال</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>	<code>\پایین بی تنظیم</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\raggedleft</code>	<code>\تنظیم از راست</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>	<code>\تنظیم از چپ</code>
<code>\raise</code>	<code>\انتقال ببالا</code>
<code>\raisebox</code>	<code>\بالا بر</code>
<code>\raisetag</code>	<code>\ترفع اتيکت</code>
<code>\rangle</code>	<code>\زاويه ر</code>
<code>\rceil</code>	<code>\سقف ر</code>
<code>\read</code>	<code>\بخوان</code>
<code>\ref</code>	<code>\رجوع</code>
<code>\reflectbox</code>	<code>\کادر قرينه</code>
<code>\refname</code>	<code>\عنوان مراجع</code>
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	<code>\گام شمارنده مرجع</code>
<code>\relax</code>	<code>\راحت</code>
<code>\removelastskip</code>	<code>\رفع آخرين فاصله</code>
<code>\renewcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان از نو</code>
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	<code>\محيط از نو</code>
<code>\repeat</code>	<code>\از نو</code>
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	<code>\سبک مورد نیاز</code>
<code>\RequirePackageWithOptions</code>	<code>\سبک مورد نیاز با گزینه</code>
<code>\resizebox</code>	<code>\کادر کشیده</code>
<code>\reversemarginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه معکوس</code>
<code>\rfloor</code>	<code>\کف ر</code>
<code>\right</code>	<code>\راست</code>
<code>\rightmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه راست</code>
<code>\rightmark</code>	<code>\علامت راست</code>
<code>\rightpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا راست</code>
<code>\rightskip</code>	<code>\فاصله انتهای سطر</code>
<code>\rmdefault</code>	<code>\رومن عادی</code>
<code>\rmfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل رومن</code>
<code>\Roman</code>	<code>\رومن بزرگ</code>
<code>\roman</code>	<code>\رومن کوچک</code>
<code>\romannumeral</code>	<code>\عدد رومی</code>
<code>\rotatebox</code>	<code>\کادر چرخان</code>
<code>\rowcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ ردیف</code>
<code>\rule</code>	<code>\خط</code>
<code>\@secondoftwo</code>	<code>\@دومی از دو</code>
<code>\@spaces</code>	<code>\@فضاها</code>
<code>\samepage</code>	<code>\همین صفحه</code>
<code>\savebox</code>	<code>\مقدار کادر</code>
<code>\sbox</code>	<code>\مقدار</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\scalebox</code>	<code>\کادراندازه</code>
<code>\sdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\scshape</code>	<code>\شکل تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\scriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت ته نوشت</code>
<code>\scriptsize</code>	<code>\اندازه پانویس</code>
<code>\scripstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت</code>
<code>\scrollmode</code>	<code>\پردازش گذری</code>
<code>\section</code>	<code>\قسمت</code>
<code>\secdef</code>	<code>\تعریف قسمت</code>
<code>\see</code>	<code>\ببینید</code>
<code>\seealso</code>	<code>\نیز ببینید</code>
<code>\seename</code>	<code>\نام ببینید</code>
<code>\selectfont</code>	<code>\قلم بردار</code>
<code>\setboolean</code>	<code>\تنظیم بولی</code>
<code>\setbox</code>	<code>\درکادر</code>
<code>\setcounter</code>	<code>\مقدار شمارنده</code>
<code>\setkeys</code>	<code>\مقدار کلیدها</code>
<code>\setlength</code>	<code>\مقدار بعد</code>
<code>\setminus</code>	<code>\تنظیم منها</code>
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	<code>\تعریف قلم علائم</code>
<code>\settodepth</code>	<code>\تنظیم به عمق</code>
<code>\settoheight</code>	<code>\تنظیم به ارتفاع</code>
<code>\settowidth</code>	<code>\مقدار بعد به اندازه</code>
<code>\sfcode</code>	<code>\کد ضریب فاصله</code>
<code>\sfdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض س ف</code>
<code>\sffamily</code>	<code>\فامیل سن سریف</code>
<code>\shadowbox</code>	<code>\کادر سایه دار</code>
<code>\sharp</code>	<code>\تیز</code>
<code>\shipout</code>	<code>\بفرست</code>
<code>\shortstack</code>	<code>\پشته کوتاه</code>
<code>\show</code>	<code>\نمایش بده</code>
<code>\showbox</code>	<code>\نمایش بده کادر</code>
<code>\showboxbreadth</code>	<code>\میزان نمایش کادر</code>
<code>\showboxdepth</code>	<code>\عمق نمایش کادر</code>
<code>\showlists</code>	<code>\نمایش بده لیستها</code>
<code>\showthe</code>	<code>\نمایش بده محتوای</code>
<code>\simplefontmode</code>	<code>\حالت ساده قلم</code>
<code>\sixt@@n</code>	<code>\شانزد @</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\skewchar</code>	<code>\نویسه اریب</code>
<code>\skip</code>	<code>\فاصله</code>
<code>\skip@</code>	<code>\فاصل@</code>
<code>\skipdef</code>	<code>\تعریف فاصله</code>
<code>\sl</code>	<code>\خوابیده</code>
<code>\sldefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض خو</code>
<code>\slshape</code>	<code>\شکل خوابیده</code>
<code>\sloppy</code>	<code>\راحت چین</code>
<code>\slshape</code>	<code>\شمایل خو</code>
<code>\small</code>	<code>\کوچک</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>	<code>\پرش کوتاه</code>
<code>\smallskipamount</code>	<code>\مقدار پرش کوتاه</code>
<code>\smash</code>	<code>\کوب</code>
<code>\smile</code>	<code>\لبخند</code>
<code>\snglftlocatcode</code>	<code>\کدامکان همانطور</code>
<code>\space</code>	<code>\فضا</code>
<code>\spacefactor</code>	<code>\ضریب فاصله</code>
<code>\spaceskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کلمات</code>
<code>\spadesuit</code>	<code>\پیک</code>
<code>\span</code>	<code>\ادغام</code>
<code>\special</code>	<code>\ویژه</code>
<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	<code>\حد اکثر عمق ستون</code>
<code>\splittopskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای ستون</code>
<code>\star</code>	<code>\ستاره</code>
<code>\stepcounter</code>	<code>\گام شمارنده</code>
<code>\stretch</code>	<code>\کشی</code>
<code>\string</code>	<code>\رشته</code>
<code>\strut</code>	<code>\شمع</code>
<code>\strutbox</code>	<code>\کادر شمع</code>
<code>\subitem</code>	<code>\زیر بند</code>
<code>\subparagraph</code>	<code>\زیر پاراگراف</code>
<code>\subsection</code>	<code>\زیر قسمت</code>
<code>\substack</code>	<code>\زیر پشته</code>
<code>\subsubitem</code>	<code>\زیر زیر بند</code>
<code>\subsubsection</code>	<code>\زیر زیر قسمت</code>
<code>\subset</code>	<code>\زیر مجموعه</code>
<code>\subseteq</code>	<code>\زیر مجموعه مسا</code>
<code>\supereject</code>	<code>\منتهای صفحه</code>
<code>\suppressfloats</code>	<code>\حذف مکان شناور</code>
<code>\@tempa</code>	<code>\@موقت آ</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\@tempb	\@موقت ب
\@tempc	\@موقت پ
\@tempd	\@موقت ت
\@tempe	\@موقت ث
\@tempboxa	\@کادرقت آ
\@tempcnta	\@شماقت آ
\@tempcntb	\@شماقت ب
\@tempdima	\@بعدقت آ
\@tempdimb	\@بعدقت ب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقت پ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقت آ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقت ب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقت آنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقت آدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقت آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله بین ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته سطرجدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله متنی
\textfont	\قلم متن
\textemdash	\ام دش متنی
\textendash	\ان دش متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب وارونه متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه وسط متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال وارونه متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل چپ متنی دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل راست متنی دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل متنی چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل متنی راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای نمایان متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت پشت متنی

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\textbar</code>	\میلۀ متنی
<code>\textgreater</code>	\بزرگ ترممتی
<code>\textless</code>	\کمترمتی
<code>\textbf</code>	\متن سیاه
<code>\textcircled</code>	\مدورمتی
<code>\textcolor</code>	\رنگ متن
<code>\textcompwordmark</code>	\نشان کلمه مرکب متن
<code>\textfloatsep</code>	\فاصله متن و شناور
<code>\textfraction</code>	\نسبت متن
<code>\textheight</code>	\بلندای متن
<code>\textindent</code>	\متن تورفته
<code>\textit</code>	\متن ایتالیک
<code>\textmd</code>	\متن نازک
<code>\textnormal</code>	\متن نرمال
<code>\textregistered</code>	\ثبتي متنی
<code>\textrm</code>	\متن رومن
<code>\textsc</code>	\متن تمام بزرگ
<code>\textsf</code>	\متن سن سریف
<code>\textsl</code>	\متن خوابیده
<code>\textstyle</code>	\سبک متنی
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	\بالا نویسی متنی
<code>\texttrademark</code>	\علامت تجاری متنی
<code>\texttt</code>	\متن تایپ
<code>\textup</code>	\متن ایستاده
<code>\textwidth</code>	\پهنای متن
<code>\thanks</code>	\زیرنویس عنوان
<code>\the</code>	\محتوای
<code>\thempfn</code>	\این زیرنویس
<code>\thicklines</code>	\خط ها ضخیم
<code>\thickmuskip</code>	\فاصله زیاد ریاضی
<code>\thinmuskip</code>	\فاصله کم ریاضی
<code>\thickspace</code>	\فضا ضخیم
<code>\thinlines</code>	\خط ها نازک
<code>\thinspace</code>	\دوری کوچک
<code>\thisfancypage</code>	\این صفحه تجملی
<code>\thispagestyle</code>	\سبک این صفحه
<code>\thr@@</code>	\سه @
<code>\tilde</code>	\مد
<code>\tiny</code>	\ظریف
<code>\time</code>	\زمان

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\times</code>	\ضرب در
<code>\title</code>	\عنوان
<code>\to</code>	\به
<code>\today</code>	\امروز
<code>\toks</code>	\جزء
<code>\toksdef</code>	\تعریف جزء
<code>\tolerance</code>	\حدبدنمایی
<code>\top</code>	\بالا
<code>\topfigrule</code>	\خط بالای شناور
<code>\topfraction</code>	\نسبت بالا
<code>\topmargin</code>	\حاشیه بالا
<code>\topmark</code>	\علامت بالا
<code>\toppageskip</code>	\کادر تا بالا
<code>\topsep</code>	\فاصله بالای لیست
<code>\topskip</code>	\فاصله بالا
<code>\totalheight</code>	\بلندای کل
<code>\tracingall</code>	\ردگیری کل
<code>\tracingcommands</code>	\ردگیری فرامین
<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	\ردگیری حروف
<code>\tracingmacros</code>	\ردگیری ماکروها
<code>\tracingonline</code>	\ردگیری نمایشی
<code>\tracingoutput</code>	\ردگیری صفحه بندی
<code>\tracingpages</code>	\ردگیری صفحات
<code>\tracingparagraphs</code>	\ردگیری بندها
<code>\tracingrestores</code>	\ردگیری بازگردانی
<code>\tracingstats</code>	\ردگیری آمارها
<code>\triangle</code>	\مثلث
<code>\ttdefault</code>	\پیش فرض تایپ
<code>\ttfamily</code>	\فامیل تایپ
<code>\tw@</code>	\دو@
<code>\twocolumn</code>	\دو ستون
<code>\typein</code>	\درنویس
<code>\typeout</code>	\برنویس
<code>\uccode</code>	\کد بزرگ
<code>\uchyph</code>	\تیره بندی بزرگ
<code>\undefined</code>	\تعریف نشده
<code>\underline</code>	\زیرخط
<code>\unhbox</code>	\بی کادر
<code>\unhcopy</code>	\بی کپی
<code>\unitlength</code>	\واحد طول

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\unkern</code>	<code>\برگشت دوری</code>
<code>\unpenalty</code>	<code>\برگشت جریمه</code>
<code>\unskip</code>	<code>\برگشت فاصله</code>
<code>\unvbox</code>	<code>\بی کادرو</code>
<code>\unvcopy</code>	<code>\بی کپی و</code>
<code>\updefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ایستاده</code>
<code>\upshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایستاده</code>
<code>\usebox</code>	<code>\از کادر</code>
<code>\usecounter</code>	<code>\باشمارشگر</code>
<code>\usefont</code>	<code>\گزینش قلم</code>
<code>\usepackage</code>	<code>\سبک لازم</code>
<code>\@vobeyspaces</code>	<code>\@فضاهای فعال</code>
<code>\@void</code>	<code>\@تهی</code>
<code>\vadjust</code>	<code>\تنظیم و</code>
<code>\valign</code>	<code>\ردیف و</code>
<code>\value</code>	<code>\محتوای شمارنده</code>
<code>\vbadness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی و</code>
<code>\vbox</code>	<code>\کادرو</code>
<code>\vcenter</code>	<code>\کادرو وسط</code>
<code>\verb</code>	<code>\همانطور</code>
<code>\vfil</code>	<code>\پرو</code>
<code>\vfill</code>	<code>\پررو</code>
<code>\vfilneg</code>	<code>\رفع پرو</code>
<code>\vfuzz</code>	<code>\پرزعمودی</code>
<code>\visible</code>	<code>\نمایان</code>
<code>\vline</code>	<code>\خط عمود</code>
<code>\voffset</code>	<code>\حاشیه و</code>
<code>\voidb@x</code>	<code>\ک@درتهی</code>
<code>\vpageref</code>	<code>\ارجاع صفحه ع</code>
<code>\vrbboxsep</code>	<code>\فاصله وگرد</code>
<code>\vref</code>	<code>\ارجاع ع</code>
<code>\vrule</code>	<code>\خط و</code>
<code>\vsize</code>	<code>\طول صفحه</code>
<code>\vskip</code>	<code>\فاصله و</code>
<code>\vspace</code>	<code>\فضای و</code>
<code>\vsplit</code>	<code>\شکست و</code>
<code>\vss</code>	<code>\هر دو و</code>
<code>\vtop</code>	<code>\کادرگود</code>
<code>\wd</code>	<code>\عرض</code>
<code>\whiledo</code>	<code>\مادام بکن</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\widehat</code>	<code>\کلاه‌پهن</code>
<code>\widetilde</code>	<code>\مد‌پهن</code>
<code>\widowpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه‌ته‌بند</code>
<code>\width</code>	<code>\پهنا</code>
<code>\wlog</code>	<code>\درکارنامه</code>
<code>\write</code>	<code>\بنویس</code>
<code>\@xobeysp</code>	<code>\@فضای‌لاتین</code>
<code>\@xxxii</code>	<code>\سی‌@دو</code>
<code>\xdef</code>	<code>\ترگج</code>
<code>\xleaders</code>	<code>\نش‌نگرگسترشی</code>
<code>\xspaceskip</code>	<code>\فاصله‌اضافی‌کلمات</code>
<code>\year</code>	<code>\سال</code>
<code>\z@</code>	<code>\@فر</code>
<code>\z@skip</code>	<code>\@فرفاصله</code>

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\autofootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط‌زیرنویس‌خودکار</code>
<code>\AutoMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد‌فرمولها‌خودکار</code>
<code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد‌فرمولها‌لاتین</code>
<code>\deflatinfont</code>	<code>\تعریف‌قلم‌لاتین</code>
<code>\defpersianfont</code>	<code>\تعریف‌قلم‌پارسی</code>
<code>\hboxL</code>	<code>\کادر‌را‌چپ</code>
<code>\hboxR</code>	<code>\کادر‌را‌ست</code>
<code>\keyval@eq@alias@key</code>	<code>\معادل‌@کلید</code>
<code>\Latincite</code>	<code>\مرجع‌لاتین</code>
<code>\latinfont</code>	<code>\قلم‌لاتین</code>
<code>\latintoday</code>	<code>\امروز‌لاتین</code>
<code>\leftfootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط‌زیرنویس‌چپ</code>
<code>\lr</code>	<code>\متن‌لاتین</code>
<code>\LRE</code>	<code>\چپ‌براست</code>
<code>\LTRdblcol</code>	<code>\دو‌ستونی‌چپ</code>
<code>\LTRfootnote</code>	<code>\پانویس</code>
<code>\LTRfootnotetext</code>	<code>\متن‌پانویس</code>
<code>\LTRthanks</code>	<code>\پانویس‌عنوان</code>
<code>\persianday</code>	<code>\روز‌پارسی</code>
<code>\persianfont</code>	<code>\قلم‌پارسی</code>
<code>\PersianMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد‌فرمولها‌پارسی</code>
<code>\persianmonth</code>	<code>\ماه‌پارسی</code>
<code>\persianyear</code>	<code>\سال‌پارسی</code>

Continued on next page



Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\plq	\علامت چپ نقل قول پارسی
\prq	\علامت راست نقل قول پارسی
\rightfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس راست
\rl	\متن پارسی
\RLE	\راست بچپ
\RTLdblcol	\دوستونی راست
\RTLfootnote	\پانوش
\RTLfootnotetext	\متن پانوش
\RTLthanks	\پانوش عنوان
\@SepMark	\@علامت بین
\SepMark	\علامت بین
\setdefaultbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات عادی
\setdefaultmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه عادی
\setdigitfont	\گزینش قلم اعداد فرمولها
\setfootnoteLR	\بگذارزیرنویس چپ
\setfootnoteRL	\بگذارزیرنویس راست
\setlatintextfont	\گزینش قلم لاتین متن
\setLTR	\بگذارمتن چپ
\setLTRbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات چپ
\setLTRmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه چپ
\setRTL	\بگذارمتن راست
\setRTLbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات راست
\setRTLmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه راست
\settextfont	\گزینش قلم متن
\textwidthfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس پهنای متن
\twocolumnstableofcontents	\فهرست مطالب دوستونی
\unsetfootnoteRL	\نگذارزیرنویس راست
\unsetLTR	\نگذارمتن چپ
\unsetRTL	\نگذارمتن راست
\vboxL	\کادر وازچپ
\vboxR	\کادر وازراست
\XeLaTeX	\زی لاتک
\XePersian	\زی پرشین
\xepersianversion	\گونه زی پرشین
\xepersiandate	\تاریخ گونه زی پرشین
\XeTeX	\زی تک

Table 3: The Equivalent \LaTeX Environments

Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
abstract	چکیده
appendix	پیوست

Continued on next page



Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
array	آرایه
center	وسط چین
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی نمایشی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای پرونده*
flushleft	چپ چین
flushright	راست چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول دراز
lrbox	کادر چ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه کوچک
multicols	چند ستونی ها
multline	چند خطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنا مرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیر آرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای نمایه
titlepage	صفحه عنوان
trivlist	لیست بدوی

Continued on next page



Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
verbatim	همانطورکه هست
verbatim*	همانطورکه هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن چپ
LTRitems	دسته بندی چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن راست
RTLitems	دسته بندی راست

Localisation of position arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table [Table 5](#) shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent \LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
p	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in [Table 5](#), first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in float-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of `graphicx` package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of `graphicx` package is shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) respectively.



Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of graphicx package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش نویس
origin	مبدا
clip	بی اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ تناسب
natwidth	پهنای طبیعی
natheight	بلندای طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده نمایش
trim	حذف اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#) respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Renderer	تحويل دهنده
BoldFont	قلم سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی
Diacritics	تفکیک کننده ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکرپیت ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکرپیت اسکرپیت ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input T_EX File

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \title{یک سند نمونه}
5 \author{نام نویسنده}
6 \begin{document}
7 \maketitle
8 \tableofcontents
9 \part{عنوان بخش}
10 ...
11 \section{عنوان قسمت}
12 ...
13 \subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
14 ...
15 \subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیر قسمت}
16 ...
17 \end{document}

```

2.6 Font Commands



2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setlatintextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except Script and Mapping.
- ☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default T_EX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
- ☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- ☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {\font name}  
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for `IranNastaliq` font.

- ☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for `Junicode` font.



2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\persiansffamily \textpersiansf{\text}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\persianttfamily \textpersiantt{\text}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiraniconfont [Options] {\font name}  
\iranicfamily \textiranicon{\text}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {\font name}  
\navarfamily \textnavar{\text}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {\font name}  
\pookfamily \textpook{\text}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sayehfamily \textsayeh{\text}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sffamily \textsf{\text}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\ttfamily \texttt{\text}
```



3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin} <text> \end{latin}  
\begin{persian} <text> \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 `latinitems` and `parsiitems` environments

```
\begin{latinitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{latinitems}
```

☞ `latinitems` environment is similar to `LTItems` environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{parsiitems}
```

☞ `parsiitems` environment is similar to `RTLItems` environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{<text>} \rl{<text>}
```

☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.

☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear \persianmonth \persianday  
\today \latintoday \twocolumnstableofcontents \XePersian  
\plq \prq
```

☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.



- ☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.
- ☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.
- ☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.
- ☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded `multicol` package before `XePersian` package, otherwise an error will be issued.
- ☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian's logo.
- ☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

- ☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already \LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\adadinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\tartibinumeral{⟨integer⟩}`

- ☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.
- ☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.
- ☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.
- ☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.



3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

`\DefaultMathsDigits \PersianMathsDigits \AutoMathsDigits`

- ☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
 - ☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:
- ☞ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.
 - ☞ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
 - ☞ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or `write18`) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled>
\else
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled>
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.



5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm, enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens A, a, I, i, or 1 produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \Alph, \alph, \Roman, \roman or \arabic.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens l, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \harfi, \adadi, or \tartibi.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other T_EX expressions, however the tokens A, a, I, i, 1, l, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiT_EX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiT_EX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name ftxe-0.12.py. To convert your FarsiT_EX files to XePersian, put ftxe-0.12.py in the same directory that your FarsiT_EX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your file.ftx (FarsiT_EX file) to file.tex (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands



-u only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create² a magazine just load the class as usual³, with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in [subsubsection 6.1.12](#).

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in [subsubsection 6.1.9](#).

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments *<image>* and *<description>*. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

²For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

³You also need to load `graphicx`, `xunicode` and `xepersian` packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see [section 2](#) of the documentation.



caption; *<image>* defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

```
\firstarticle{<title>}{<opening>}{<time>}
```

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

```
\secondarticle
```

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

```
\secondarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The new arguments *<subtitle>* and *<pagesof>* define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

```
\thirdarticle
```

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

```
\thirdarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respect the original xepersian-magazine format.

```
\indexitem
```

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually edited index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument *<title>* and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

```
\indexitem{<title>}{<reference>}
```

inside the environment. The *<title>* is the index entry text and the *<reference>* points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read [subsub-](#)



[section 6.1.4](#). In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument $\langle title \rangle$ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{\langle image \rangle}{\langle day-name \rangle}{\langle max \rangle}{\langle min \rangle}{\langle short-des \rangle}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), $\langle day-name \rangle$ like Monday, $\langle max \rangle$ and $\langle min \rangle$ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and $\langle short-des \rangle$ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. `xepersian-magazine` arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#), the `editorial` environment [subsubsection 6.1.6](#) for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in [subsubsection 6.1.7](#).

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle pagesof \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}  
... \langle text \rangle ...  
\end{article}
```

The first argument $\langle num-of-columns \rangle$ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas $\langle label \rangle$ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.




```
\authorandplace \timestamp
```

The `\authorandplace{author}{place}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{time}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

```
\image
```

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicols package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image. It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

```
\image{image}{description}
```

```
\columnntitle \expandedtitle
```

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

```
\columnntitle{type}{text}  
\expandedtitle{type}{text}
```

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use



```
\begin{editorial}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle author \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see [subsubsection 6.1.5](#)).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Although it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\shortarticleitem{\langle title \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new *`\section name`*. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{\langle section name \rangle}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard \LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.



6.1.10 Front Page

```
\customlogo \customminilogo \custommagazinenam
```

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{<text>}  
\customminilogo{<text>}  
\custommagazinenam{<text>}
```

```
\edition \editionformat
```

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

```
\indexFormat \indexEntryFormat \indexEntryPageTxt  
\indexEntryPageFormat \indexEntrySeparator
```

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

```
\weatherFormat \weatherTempFormat \weatherUnits
```

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

```
\*TitleFormat \*SubtitleFormat \*TextFormat
```

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.



`\pictureCaptionFormat \pagesFormat`

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

`\innerTitleFormat \innerSubtitleFormat \innerAuthorFormat
\innerPlaceFormat`

The articles inside `xepersian-magazine` may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

`\timestampTxt \timestampSeparator \timestampFormat`

The `\timestamp` command described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#) lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

`\innerTextFinalMark`

`xepersian-magazine` puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable \LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the `~` character.

`\minraggedcols \raggedFormat`

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell `xepersian-magazine` when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.



```
\heading \foot
```

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

```
\heading{\left}\{center}\{right}\  
\foot{\left}\{center}\{right}
```

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and footers, then after loading xepersian package, you should write `\pagestyle{fancy}` at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the layout.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under \LaTeX . A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students’ forms.



6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in doc folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
1 \begin{question}{سؤال}
2 \false \ جواب
3 \true ٢ جواب
4 \false ٣ جواب
5 \false ٤ جواب
6 \end{question}
7 \begin{correction}
8 جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
9 \end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a \TeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{Question \thethequestion}`



6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

`\makeform \makemask`

Based on the questions appearing in your document, `xepersian-multiplechoice` has the ability to generate a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. `xepersian-multiplechoice` uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of \LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The “correction” mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that `xepersian-multiplechoice` cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, `xepersian-multiplechoice` requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your `xepersian-multiplechoice`. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might be too restrictive otherwise, I’m not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when `xepersian-multiplechoice` encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell `xepersian-multiplechoice` explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package



6.3.1 The question environment

`\questionspace \answerstitlefont \answernumberfont`

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a \LaTeX length that defaults to 0pt. Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used. Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

`\headerfont \X`

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

`\truesymbol \falsesymbol`

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and `\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the `pifont` package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

`\correctionstyle`

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def




```

1 \ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
2 \def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{ :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
3 \def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{ :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}

```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```

4 \ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
5 \def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\ Algorithm\fi}
6 \def\ALGS@name{ }
7 \def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}

```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```

8 \ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.4 adaptations for amsart class]
9 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
10 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
11 \let\sectionname\appendixname
12 \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
13

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```

14 \ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.5 adaptations for amsbook class]
15 \def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
16 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
17 \def\appendix{\par
18 \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
19 \let\chaptername\appendixname
20 \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
21
22

```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```

23 \ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
24 \renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
25 \@ppsavesec
26 \stepcounter{@pps}
27 \setcounter{section}{0}%
28 \if@chapter@pp
29 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
30 \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
31 \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
32 \else
33 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
34 \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
35 \fi
36 \restoreapp
37 }

```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```

38 \ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]

```



```

39 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
40 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
41   \setcounter{section}{0}%
42   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
43   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def

```

44 \ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
45 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
46 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
47   \setcounter{section}{0}%
48   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
49   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def

```

50 \ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
51 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
52 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
53   \setcounter{section}{0}%
54   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
55   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def

```

56 \ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
57 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
58 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
59   \setcounter{section}{0}%
60   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
61   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.10 backref-xepersian.def

```

62 \ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
63 \def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\   pages\fi}
64 \def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
65   \BRorg@Latincitex[#1]#2}%
66 \ifBR@verbose
67   \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
68 \fi
69 \Hy@backout{#2}%
70 }
71 \AtBeginDocument{%
72   \ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
73     \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
74     \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
75   }{%
76     \ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%
77       \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
78     }%
79     \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%

```



```

80 }%
81 }%

```

7.11 bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def

```

82 \ProvidesFile{bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.3 xepersian changes to bidentufts
83
84 \setLTRcitationfont{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
85
86 \renewcommand*{\@bidentuftsidenote@LTRmarginfont}{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
87
88 \renewcommand*{\@bidentuftsidenote@RTLmarginfont}{\setpersianfont\footnotesize}
89
90

```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```

91 \ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
92 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\      Publications\fi}

```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```

93 \ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
94 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
95 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
96   \cleardoublepage
97   \@mainmatterfalse
98   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
99 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
100   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
101   \setcounter{section}{0}%
102   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
103   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```

104 \ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
105 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
106 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
107   \cleardoublepage
108   \@mainmatterfalse
109   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
110 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
111   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
112   \setcounter{section}{0}%
113   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
114   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```

115 \ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
116 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
117 \renewcommand\appendix{\par

```



```

118 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
119 \setcounter{section}{0}%
120 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
121 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
122 }%end appendix

```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```

123 \ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
124 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
125     \cleardoublepage
126     \@mainmatterfalse
127     \pagenumbering{harfi}}
128 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
129 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
130     \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
131     \setcounter{section}{0}%
132     \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
133     \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
134 }%end appendix

```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```

135 \ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
136 \def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
137     \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
138     \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
139     \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
140     \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
141     \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
142     \the\eqstyle
143     \eq@setnumber
144     \begingroup
145     \eq@setup@a
146     \eq@startup
147 }
148 \def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
149     \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
150     \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
151     \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
152     \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
153     \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
154     \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
155     \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
156     \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
157     \eq@prelim
158     \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
159     \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
160 }
161 \def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
162     \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup

```



```

163 % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
164 \global\eq@wdCond\z@
165 \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
166 \mathsurround\z@\@math \penalty\@Mi
167 \let\endmath\ends@math
168 \def\premath{%
169     \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
170     \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
171 }%
172 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
173 \ignorespaces
174 }

```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

175 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of L
176 \eqcommand{ }{@arstrut}
177 \eqcommand{ }{above}
178 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
179 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayskip}
180 \eqcommand{ }{abstractname}
181 \eqcommand{ }{accent}
182 \eqcommand{ }{active}
183 \eqcommand{ }{addcontentsline}
184 \eqcommand{ }{addpenalty}
185 \eqcommand{ }{address}
186 \eqcommand{ }{addtocontents}
187 \eqcommand{ }{addtocounter}
188 \eqcommand{ }{addtolength}
189 \eqcommand{ }{addvspace}
190 \eqcommand{ }{adjdemerits}
191 \eqcommand{ }{advance}
192 \eqcommand{ }{afterassignment}
193 \eqcommand{ }{aftergroup}
194 \eqcommand{ }{aleph}
195 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeature}
196 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
197 \eqcommand{ }{allowbreak}
198 \eqcommand{ @}{alloc@}
199 \eqcommand{ }{allocationnumber}
200 \eqcommand{ }{allowdisplaybreaks}
201 \eqcommand{ }{Alph}
202 \eqcommand{ }{alph}
203 \eqcommand{ }{alsoname}
204 \eqcommand{ }{and}
205 \eqcommand{ }{angle}
206 \eqcommand{ }{appendixname}
207 \eqcommand{ }{approx}
208 \eqcommand{ }{arabic}
209 \eqcommand{ }{arg}

```



```

210 \eqcommand{    }\{arrayrulecolor\}
211 \eqcommand{    }\{arraycolsep\}
212 \eqcommand{    }\{arrayrulewidth\}
213 \eqcommand{    }\{arraystretch\}
214 \eqcommand{    }\{AtBeginDocument\}
215 \eqcommand{    }\{AtEndDocument\}
216 \eqcommand{    }\{AtEndOfClass\}
217 \eqcommand{    }\{AtEndOfPackage\}
218 \eqcommand{    }\{author\}
219 \eqcommand{    }\{backmatter\}
220 \eqcommand{    }\{backslash\}
221 \eqcommand{    }\{badness\}
222 \eqcommand{    }\{bar\}
223 \eqcommand{    }\{baselineskip\}
224 \eqcommand{    }\{baselinestretch\}
225 \eqcommand{    }\{batchmode\}
226 \eqcommand{    }\{begin\}
227 \eqcommand{    }\{beginL\}
228 \eqcommand{    }\{beginR\}
229 \eqcommand{    }\{begingroup\}
230 \eqcommand{    }\{belowdisplayshortskip\}
231 \eqcommand{    }\{belowdisplayskip\}
232 \eqcommand{    }\{bf\}
233 \eqcommand{    }\{bfdefault\}
234 \eqcommand{    }\{bfseries\}
235 \eqcommand{    }\{bgroup\}
236 \eqcommand{    }\{bibitem\}
237 \eqcommand{    }\{bibliography\}
238 \eqcommand{    }\{bibliographystyle\}
239 \eqcommand{    }\{bibname\}
240 \eqcommand{    }\{bigskip\}
241 \eqcommand{    }\{bigskipamount\}
242 \eqcommand{    }\{botfigrule\}
243 \eqcommand{    }\{botmark\}
244 \eqcommand{    }\{bottompageskip\}
245 \eqcommand{    }\{bottomfraction\}
246 \eqcommand{    }\{box\}
247 \eqcommand{    }\{boxmaxdepth\}
248 \eqcommand{    }\{break\}
249 \eqcommand{    }\{bullet\}
250 \eqcommand{ @ }\{@cclv\}
251 \eqcommand{ @ }\{@cclvi\}
252 \eqcommand{    }\{caption\}
253 \eqcommand{    }\{catcode\}
254 \eqcommand{    }\{cc\}
255 \eqcommand{    }\{ccname\}
256 \eqcommand{    }\{cdot\}
257 \eqcommand{    }\{cdots\}
258 \eqcommand{    }\{centering\}
259 \eqcommand{    }\{centerline\}

```



```

260 \eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
261 \eqcommand{ }{chapter}
262 \eqcommand{ }{chaptername}
263 \eqcommand{ }{char}
264 \eqcommand{ }{chardef}
265 \eqcommand{ }{CheckCommand}
266 \eqcommand{ }{cite}
267 \eqcommand{ }{ClassError}
268 \eqcommand{ }{ClassInfo}
269 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarning}
270 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarningNoLine}
271 \eqcommand{ }{cleaders}
272 \eqcommand{ }{cleardoublepage}
273 \eqcommand{ }{clearpage}
274 \eqcommand{ }{cline}
275 \eqcommand{ }{closein}
276 \eqcommand{ }{closeout}
277 \eqcommand{ }{closing}
278 \eqcommand{ }{clubpenalty}
279 \eqcommand{ }{clubsuit}
280 \eqcommand{ }{colbotmark}
281 \eqcommand{ }{colfirstmark}
282 \eqcommand{ }{color}
283 \eqcommand{ }{colorbox}
284 \eqcommand{ }{coltopmark}
285 \eqcommand{ }{columncolor}
286 \eqcommand{ }{columnsep}
287 \eqcommand{ }{columnwidth}
288 \eqcommand{ }{columnseprule}
289 \eqcommand{ }{contentsline}
290 \eqcommand{ }{contentsname}
291 \eqcommand{ }{copy}
292 \eqcommand{ }{copyright}
293 \eqcommand{ }{count}
294 \eqcommand{ @}{count@}
295 \eqcommand{ }{countdef}
296 \eqcommand{ }{cr}
297 \eqcommand{ }{crr}
298 \eqcommand{ }{csize}
299 \eqcommand{ }{CurrentOption}
300 \eqcommand{ }{dashbox}
301 \eqcommand{ }{dashv}
302 \eqcommand{ @}{@date}
303 \eqcommand{ }{date}
304 \eqcommand{ }{day}
305 \eqcommand{ }{dblbotfigrule}
306 \eqcommand{ }{dblbottomfraction}
307 \eqcommand{ }{dblfigrule}
308 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatpagefraction}
309 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatsep}

```



```

310 \eqcommand{      }\{dblfontlocatecode\}
311 \eqcommand{      }\{dbltextfloatsep\}
312 \eqcommand{      }\{dbltopfraction\}
313 \eqcommand{      }\{DeclareFixedFont\}
314 \eqcommand{      }\{DeclareGraphicsExtensions\}
315 \eqcommand{      }\{DeclareGraphicsRule\}
316 \eqcommand{      }\{DeclareOldFontCommand\}
317 \eqcommand{      }\{DeclareOption\}
318 \eqcommand{      }\{DeclareRobustCommand\}
319 \eqcommand{      }\{DeclareSymbolFont\}
320 \eqcommand{      }\{deadcycles\}
321 \eqcommand{ }\{def\}
322 \eqcommand{ @ }\{define@key\}
323 \eqcommand{   }\{definecolor\}
324 \eqcommand{ }\{deg\}
325 \eqcommand{ }\{delcode\}
326 \eqcommand{ }\{delimiter\}
327 \eqcommand{ }\{delimiterfactor\}
328 \eqcommand{ }\{depth\}
329 \eqcommand{ }\{diamondsuit\}
330 \eqcommand{ }\{dim\}
331 \eqcommand{ }\{dimen\}
332 \eqcommand{ @ }\{dimen@\}
333 \eqcommand{ @ }\{dimen@i\}
334 \eqcommand{ @ }\{dimen@ii\}
335 \eqcommand{   }\{dimendef\}
336 \eqcommand{   }\{discretionary\}
337 \eqcommand{   }\{displaybreak\}
338 \eqcommand{   }\{displayindent\}
339 \eqcommand{   }\{displaystyle\}
340 \eqcommand{   }\{displaywidth\}
341 \eqcommand{   }\{divide\}
342 \eqcommand{   }\{documentclass\}
343 \eqcommand{ }\{do\}
344 \eqcommand{   }\{dospecials\}
345 \eqcommand{ }\{dot\}
346 \eqcommand{   }\{doteq\}
347 \eqcommand{   }\{dotfill\}
348 \eqcommand{ }\{dots\}
349 \eqcommand{   }\{doublebox\}
350 \eqcommand{   }\{doublerulesepcolor\}
351 \eqcommand{   }\{doublerulesep\}
352 \eqcommand{   }\{downarrow\}
353 \eqcommand{ }\{dp\}
354 \eqcommand{ }\{dump\}
355 \eqcommand{ }\{edef\}
356 \eqcommand{   }\{egroup\}
357 \eqcommand{   }\{eject\}
358 \eqcommand{ }\{else\}
359 \eqcommand{ }\{em\}

```




```

360 \eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
361 \eqcommand{    }{emph}
362 \eqcommand{@ }{@empty}
363 \eqcommand{    }{empty}
364 \eqcommand{    }{emptyset}
365 \eqcommand{    }{end}
366 \eqcommand{    }{endL}
367 \eqcommand{    }{endR}
368 \eqcommand{    }{endcsname}
369 \eqcommand{    }{endfirsthead}
370 \eqcommand{    }{endfoot}
371 \eqcommand{    }{endgraf}
372 \eqcommand{    }{endgroup}
373 \eqcommand{    }{endhead}
374 \eqcommand{    }{endinput}
375 \eqcommand{    }{endlastfoot}
376 \eqcommand{    }{enlargethispage}
377 \eqcommand{    }{endline}
378 \eqcommand{    }{endlinechar}
379 \eqcommand{    }{enspace}
380 \eqcommand{    }{enskip}
381 \eqcommand{    }{eqcommand}
382 \eqcommand{    }{eqenvironment}
383 \eqcommand{    }{eqref}
384 \eqcommand{    }{errhelp}
385 \eqcommand{    }{errmessage}
386 \eqcommand{    }{errorcontextlines}
387 \eqcommand{    }{errorstopmode}
388 \eqcommand{    }{escapechar}
389 \eqcommand{    }{euro}
390 \eqcommand{    }{evensidemargin}
391 \eqcommand{    }{everycr}
392 \eqcommand{    }{everydisplay}
393 \eqcommand{    }{everyhbox}
394 \eqcommand{    }{everyjob}
395 \eqcommand{    }{everymath}
396 \eqcommand{    }{everypar}
397 \eqcommand{    }{everyvbox}
398 \eqcommand{    }{ExecuteOptions}
399 \eqcommand{    }{exhyphenpenalty}
400 \eqcommand{    }{expandafter}
401 \eqcommand{    }{extracolsep}
402 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstofone}
403 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstoftwo}
404 \eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
405 \eqcommand{    }{fam}
406 \eqcommand{    }{fancy page}
407 \eqcommand{    }{fbox}
408 \eqcommand{    }{fboxrule}
409 \eqcommand{    }{fboxsep}

```



```

410 \eqcommand{    }{fcolorbox}
411 \eqcommand{ }{fi}
412 \eqcommand{    }{figurename}
413 \eqcommand{    }{filbreak}
414 \eqcommand{ }{fill}
415 \eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
416 \eqcommand{ }{flat}
417 \eqcommand{    }{floatpagefraction}
418 \eqcommand{    }{floatingpenalty}
419 \eqcommand{    }{floatsep}
420 \eqcommand{    }{flushbottom}
421 \eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
422 \eqcommand{    }{fmtversion}
423 \eqcommand{    }{fnsymbol}
424 \eqcommand{ }{font}
425 \eqcommand{    }{fontdimen}
426 \eqcommand{    }{fontencoding}
427 \eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
428 \eqcommand{    }{fontname}
429 \eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
430 \eqcommand{    }{fontshape}
431 \eqcommand{    }{fontsize}
432 \eqcommand{    }{footheight}
433 \eqcommand{    }{footins}
434 \eqcommand{ }{footnote}
435 \eqcommand{    }{footnotemark}
436 \eqcommand{    }{footnoterule}
437 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesep}
438 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesize}
439 \eqcommand{    }{footnotetext}
440 \eqcommand{    }{footskip}
441 \eqcommand{ }{frame}
442 \eqcommand{    }{framebox}
443 \eqcommand{    }{frenchspacing}
444 \eqcommand{ }{frontmatter}
445 \eqcommand{ }{futurelet}
446 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobble}
447 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobbletwo}
448 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobblefour}
449 \eqcommand{@    }{@gtempa}
450 \eqcommand{@    }{@gtempb}
451 \eqcommand{ }{gdef}
452 \eqcommand{    }{GenericInfo}
453 \eqcommand{    }{GenericWarning}
454 \eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
455 \eqcommand{ }{global}
456 \eqcommand{    }{globaldefs}
457 \eqcommand{    }{glossary}
458 \eqcommand{    }{glossaryentry}
459 \eqcommand{    }{goodbreak}

```



```

460 \eqcommand{ }{graphpaper}
461 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotleft}
462 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotright}
463 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglleft}
464 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglright}
465 \eqcommand{ }{halign}
466 \eqcommand{ }{hang}
467 \eqcommand{ }{hangafter}
468 \eqcommand{ }{hangindent}
469 \eqcommand{ }{hbadness}
470 \eqcommand{ }{hbox}
471 \eqcommand{ }{headheight}
472 \eqcommand{ }{headsep}
473 \eqcommand{ }{headtoname}
474 \eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
475 \eqcommand{ }{height}
476 \eqcommand{ }{hfil}
477 \eqcommand{ }{hfill}
478 \eqcommand{ }{hfilneg}
479 \eqcommand{ }{hfuzz}
480 \eqcommand{ }{hideskip}
481 \eqcommand{ }{hidewidth}
482 \bidi@csletcs{ }{hline}% this is an exception
483 \eqcommand{ }{hoffset}
484 \eqcommand{ }{holdinginserts}
485 \eqcommand{ }{hrboxsep}
486 \eqcommand{ }{hrule}
487 \eqcommand{ }{hrulefill}
488 \eqcommand{ }{hsize}
489 \eqcommand{ }{hskip}
490 \eqcommand{ }{hspace}
491 \eqcommand{ }{hss}
492 \eqcommand{ }{ht}
493 \eqcommand{ }{huge}
494 \eqcommand{ }{Huge}
495 \eqcommand{ }{hyperlink}
496 \eqcommand{ }{hypersetup}
497 \eqcommand{ }{hypertarget}
498 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenation}
499 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenchar}
500 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenpenalty}
501 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifclassloaded}
502 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifdefinable}
503 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifnextchar}
504 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifpackageloaded}
505 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifstar}
506 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifundefined}
507 \eqcommand{ }{if}
508 \eqcommand{ @ }{if@tempswa}
509 \eqcommand{ }{ifcase}

```



```

510 \eqcommand{ }{ifcat}
511 \eqcommand{ }{ifdefined}
512 \eqcommand{ }{ifdim}
513 \eqcommand{ }{ifeof}
514 \eqcommand{ }{iff}
515 \eqcommand{ }{iffalse}
516 \eqcommand{ }{IfFileExists}
517 \eqcommand{ }{ifhbox}
518 \eqcommand{ }{ifhmode}
519 \eqcommand{ }{ifinner}
520 \eqcommand{ }{ifmmode}
521 \eqcommand{ }{ifnum}
522 \eqcommand{ }{ifodd}
523 \eqcommand{ }{ifthenelse}
524 \eqcommand{ }{iftrue}
525 \eqcommand{ }{ifvbox}
526 \eqcommand{ }{ifvmode}
527 \eqcommand{ }{ifvoid}
528 \eqcommand{ }{ifx}
529 \eqcommand{ }{ignorespaces}
530 \eqcommand{ }{immediate}
531 \eqcommand{ }{include}
532 \eqcommand{ }{includegraphics}
533 \eqcommand{ }{includeonly}
534 \eqcommand{ }{indent}
535 \eqcommand{ }{index}
536 \eqcommand{ }{indexentry}
537 \eqcommand{ }{indexname}
538 \eqcommand{ }{indexspace}
539 \eqcommand{ }{input}
540 \eqcommand{ }{InputIfFileExists}
541 \eqcommand{ }{inputlineno}
542 \eqcommand{ }{insert}
543 \eqcommand{ }{insertpenalties}
544 \eqcommand{ }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
545 \eqcommand{ }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
546 \eqcommand{ }{interlinepenalty}
547 \eqcommand{ }{intertext}
548 \eqcommand{ }{intertextsep}
549 \eqcommand{ }{invisible}
550 \eqcommand{ }{itdefault}
551 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
552 \eqcommand{ }{item}
553 \eqcommand{ }{itemindent}
554 \eqcommand{ }{itemsep}
555 \eqcommand{ }{iterate}
556 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
557 \eqcommand{ }{jobname}
558 \eqcommand{ }{jot}
559 \eqcommand{ }{kern}

```



```

560 \eqcommand{ }{kill}
561 \eqcommand{ }{label}
562 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumi}
563 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumii}
564 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiii}
565 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiv}
566 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemi}
567 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemii}
568 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiii}
569 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiv}
570 \eqcommand{ }{labelsep}
571 \eqcommand{ }{labelwidth}
572 \eqcommand{ }{language}
573 \eqcommand{ }{large}
574 \eqcommand{ }{Large}
575 \eqcommand{ }{LARGE}
576 \eqcommand{ }{lastbox}
577 \eqcommand{ }{lastkern}
578 \eqcommand{ }{lastpenalty}
579 \eqcommand{ }{lastskip}
580 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeX}
581 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeXe}
582 \eqcommand{ }{lccode}
583 \eqcommand{ }{ldots}
584 \eqcommand{ }{leaders}
585 \eqcommand{ }{leavevmode}
586 \eqcommand{ }{left}
587 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargin}
588 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargini}
589 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginii}
590 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiii}
591 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiv}
592 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginv}
593 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginvi}
594 \eqcommand{ }{leftmark}
595 \eqcommand{ }{leftpageskip}
596 \eqcommand{ }{leftskip}
597 \eqcommand{ }{let}
598 \eqcommand{ }{line}
599 \eqcommand{ }{linebreak}
600 \eqcommand{ }{linepenalty}
601 \eqcommand{ }{lineskip}
602 \eqcommand{ }{lineskiplimit}
603 \eqcommand{ }{linespread}
604 \eqcommand{ }{linethickness}
605 \eqcommand{ }{linewidth}
606 \eqcommand{ }{listfigurename}
607 \eqcommand{ }{listfiles}
608 \eqcommand{ }{listoffigures}
609 \eqcommand{ }{listoftables}

```



```

610 \eqcommand{      }{\listparindent}
611 \eqcommand{      }{\listtablename}
612 \eqcommand{      }{\LoadClass}
613 \eqcommand{      }{\LoadClassWithOptions}
614 \eqcommand{ }{\location}
615 \eqcommand{ }{\long}
616 \eqcommand{ }{\looseness}
617 \eqcommand{ }{\lower}
618 \eqcommand{@ }{@makeother}
619 \eqcommand{@ }{@m}
620 \eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
621 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mi}
622 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mii}
623 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miii}
624 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miv}
625 \eqcommand{ @ }{@MM}
626 \eqcommand{ @ }{@m@ne}
627 \eqcommand{ }{\mag}
628 \eqcommand{ }{\magstep}
629 \eqcommand{ }{\magstephalf}
630 \eqcommand{ }{\mainmatter}
631 \eqcommand{ }{\makeatletter}
632 \eqcommand{ }{\makeatother}
633 \eqcommand{ }{\makebox}
634 \eqcommand{ }{\makeglossary}
635 \eqcommand{ }{\makeindex}
636 \eqcommand{ }{\makelabel}
637 \eqcommand{ }{\makelabels}
638 \eqcommand{ }{\MakeLowercase}
639 \eqcommand{ }{\maketitle}
640 \eqcommand{ }{\MakeUppercase}
641 \eqcommand{ }{\marginpar}
642 \eqcommand{ }{\marginparpush}
643 \eqcommand{ }{\marginparsep}
644 \eqcommand{ }{\marginparwidth}
645 \eqcommand{ }{\mark}
646 \eqcommand{ }{\markboth}
647 \eqcommand{ }{\markright}
648 \eqcommand{ }{\mathaccent}
649 \eqcommand{ }{\mathchar}
650 \eqcommand{ }{\mathchardef}
651 \eqcommand{ }{\mathcode}
652 \eqcommand{ }{\mathrm}
653 \eqcommand{ }{\maxdeadcycles}
654 \eqcommand{ }{\maxdepth}
655 \eqcommand{ }{\maxdimen}
656 \eqcommand{ }{\mbox}
657 \eqcommand{ }{\mdseries}
658 \eqcommand{ }{\meaning}
659 \eqcommand{ }{\mediumseries}

```



```

660 \eqcommand{      }{medmuskip}
661 \eqcommand{      }{medskip}
662 \eqcommand{      }{medskipamount}
663 \eqcommand{      }{medspace}
664 \eqcommand{ }{message}
665 \eqcommand{      }{MessageBreak}
666 \eqcommand{      }{minrowclearance}
667 \eqcommand{      }{mkern}
668 \eqcommand{ }{month}
669 \eqcommand{      }{moveleft}
670 \eqcommand{      }{moveright}
671 \eqcommand{      }{mskip}
672 \eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
673 \eqcommand{      }{multicolumn}
674 \eqcommand{ }{multiply}
675 \eqcommand{      }{multispan}
676 \eqcommand{      }{muskip}
677 \eqcommand{      }{muskipdef}
678 \eqcommand{@ }{@namedef}
679 \eqcommand{@ }{@nameuse}
680 \eqcommand{ @ }{@ne}
681 \eqcommand{ }{name}
682 \eqcommand{      }{natural}
683 \eqcommand{      }{nearrow}
684 \eqcommand{      }{nearrower}
685 \eqcommand{      }{NeedsTeXFormat}
686 \eqcommand{ }{neg}
687 \eqcommand{      }{negmedspace}
688 \eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
689 \eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
690 \eqcommand{      }{newboolean}
691 \eqcommand{      }{newbox}
692 \eqcommand{      }{newcommand}
693 \eqcommand{      }{newcount}
694 \eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
695 \eqcommand{      }{newdimen}
696 \eqcommand{      }{newenvironment}
697 \eqcommand{      }{newfam}
698 \eqcommand{ }{newfont}
699 \eqcommand{      }{newhelp}
700 \eqcommand{      }{newinsert}
701 \eqcommand{      }{newlabel}
702 \eqcommand{      }{newlength}
703 \eqcommand{      }{newline}
704 \eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
705 \eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
706 \eqcommand{      }{newpage}
707 \eqcommand{      }{newread}
708 \eqcommand{      }{newsavebox}
709 \eqcommand{      }{newskip}

```



```

710 \eqcommand{    }\{newtheorem}
711 \eqcommand{    }\{newtoks}
712 \eqcommand{    }\{newwrite}
713 \eqcommand{    }\{noalign}
714 \eqcommand{    }\{nobreak}
715 \eqcommand{    }\{nobreakspace}
716 \eqcommand{    }\{nocite}
717 \eqcommand{    }\{noexpand}
718 \eqcommand{    }\{nofiles}
719 \eqcommand{    }\{noindent}
720 \eqcommand{    }\{nointerlineskip}
721 \eqcommand{    }\{nolimits}
722 \eqcommand{    }\{nolinebreak}
723 \eqcommand{    }\{nonstopmode}
724 \eqcommand{    }\{nonfrenchspacing}
725 \eqcommand{    }\{nonumber}
726 \eqcommand{    }\{nopagebreak}
727 \eqcommand{    }\{normalbaselines}
728 \eqcommand{    }\{normalbaselineskip}
729 \eqcommand{    }\{normalcolor}
730 \eqcommand{    }\{normalfont}
731 \eqcommand{    }\{normallineskip}
732 \eqcommand{    }\{normallineskiplimit}
733 \eqcommand{    }\{normalmarginpar}
734 \eqcommand{    }\{normalsize}
735 \eqcommand{    }\{notag}
736 \eqcommand{    }\{null}
737 \eqcommand{    }\{nullfont}
738 \eqcommand{    }\{number}
739 \eqcommand{    }\{numberline}
740 \eqcommand{    }\{numberwithin}
741 \eqcommand{    }\{@evenfoot}
742 \eqcommand{    }\{@evenhead}
743 \eqcommand{    }\{@oddfoot}
744 \eqcommand{    }\{@oddhead}
745 \eqcommand{    }\{@outeqntrue}
746 \eqcommand{    }\{@outeqnfalse}
747 \eqcommand{    }\{obeylines}
748 \eqcommand{    }\{obeyspaces}
749 \eqcommand{    }\{oddsidemargin}
750 \eqcommand{    }\{offinterlineskip}
751 \eqcommand{    }\{omit}
752 \eqcommand{@    }\{@onlypreamble}
753 \eqcommand{    }\{onecolumn}
754 \eqcommand{    }\{onlynotes}
755 \eqcommand{    }\{onlyslides}
756 \eqcommand{    }\{openin}
757 \eqcommand{    }\{openout}
758 \eqcommand{    }\{OptionNotUsed}
759 \eqcommand{    }\{or}

```




```

760 \eqcommand{ }{outer}
761 \eqcommand{ }{output}
762 \eqcommand{ }{outputpenalty}
763 \eqcommand{ }{overfullrule}
764 \eqcommand{@ }{@preamblecmds}
765 \eqcommand{@ }{p@}
766 \eqcommand{ }{PackageError}
767 \eqcommand{ }{PackageInfo}
768 \eqcommand{ }{PackageWarning}
769 \eqcommand{ }{PackageWarningNoLine}
770 \eqcommand{ }{pagebreak}
771 \eqcommand{ }{pagecolor}
772 \eqcommand{ }{pagedepth}
773 \eqcommand{ }{pagefilllstretch}
774 \eqcommand{ }{pagefillstretch}
775 \eqcommand{ }{pagefilstretch}
776 \eqcommand{ }{pagegoal}
777 \eqcommand{ }{pagename}
778 \eqcommand{ }{pagenumbering}
779 \eqcommand{ }{pageref}
780 \eqcommand{ }{pagerulewidth}
781 \eqcommand{ }{pageshrink}
782 \eqcommand{ }{pagestretch}
783 \eqcommand{ }{pagestyle}
784 \eqcommand{ }{pagetotal}
785 \eqcommand{ }{paperheight}
786 \eqcommand{ }{paperwidth}
787 \bidi@csdefcs{ }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstance
788 \eqcommand{ }{paragraph}
789 \eqcommand{ }{parallel}
790 \eqcommand{ }{parbox}
791 \eqcommand{ }{parfillskip}
792 \eqcommand{ }{parindent}
793 \eqcommand{ }{parsep}
794 \eqcommand{ }{parshape}
795 \eqcommand{ }{parskip}
796 \eqcommand{ }{part}
797 \eqcommand{ }{partname}
798 \eqcommand{ }{partopsep}
799 \eqcommand{ }{PassOptionToClass}
800 \eqcommand{ }{PassOptionToPackage}
801 \eqcommand{ }{path}
802 \eqcommand{ }{patterns}
803 \eqcommand{ }{pausing}
804 \eqcommand{ }{penalty}
805 \eqcommand{ }{phantom}
806 \eqcommand{ }{poptabs}
807 \eqcommand{ }{postdisplaypenalty}
808 \eqcommand{ }{predisplaydirection}
809 \eqcommand{ }{predisplaypenalty}

```



```

810 \eqcommand{      }{predisplaysize}
811 \eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
812 \eqcommand{      }{prevdepth}
813 \eqcommand{      }{prevgraf}
814 \eqcommand{      }{printindex}
815 \eqcommand{      }{ProcessOptions}
816 \eqcommand{ }{protect}
817 \eqcommand{      }{providecommand}
818 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesClass}
819 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesFile}
820 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
821 \eqcommand{      }{pushtabs}
822 \eqcommand{ }{quad}
823 \eqcommand{      }{qquad}
824 \eqcommand{@      }{@outputpagerestore}
825 \eqcommand{      }{radical}
826 \eqcommand{      }{raggedbottom}
827 \eqcommand{      }{raggedleft}
828 \eqcommand{      }{raggedright}
829 \eqcommand{      }{raise}
830 \eqcommand{      }{raisebox}
831 \eqcommand{      }{raisetag}
832 \eqcommand{      }{rangle}
833 \eqcommand{ }{rceil}
834 \eqcommand{      }{read}
835 \eqcommand{ }{ref}
836 \eqcommand{      }{reflectbox}
837 \eqcommand{      }{refname}
838 \eqcommand{      }{refstepcounter}
839 \eqcommand{ }{relax}
840 \eqcommand{      }{removelastskip}
841 \eqcommand{      }{renewcommand}
842 \eqcommand{      }{renewenvironment}
843 \eqcommand{      }{RequirePackage}
844 \eqcommand{      }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
845 \eqcommand{      }{resizebox}
846 \eqcommand{      }{reversemarginpar}
847 \eqcommand{ }{rfloor}
848 \eqcommand{ }{right}
849 \eqcommand{      }{rightmargin}
850 \eqcommand{      }{rightmark}
851 \eqcommand{      }{rightpageskip}
852 \eqcommand{      }{rightskip}
853 \eqcommand{      }{rmdefault}
854 \eqcommand{      }{rmfamily}
855 \eqcommand{      }{Roman}
856 \eqcommand{      }{roman}
857 \eqcommand{      }{romannumeral}
858 \eqcommand{      }{rotatebox}
859 \eqcommand{      }{rowcolor}

```



```

860 \eqcommand{ }{rule}
861 \eqcommand{@ }{@secondoftwo}
862 \eqcommand{@ }{@spaces}
863 \eqcommand{ }{samepage}
864 \eqcommand{ }{savebox}
865 \eqcommand{ }{sbox}
866 \eqcommand{ }{scalebox}
867 \eqcommand{ }{scdefault}
868 \eqcommand{ }{scshape}
869 \eqcommand{ }{setkeys}
870 \eqcommand{ }{scriptfont}
871 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptfont}
872 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptstyle}
873 \eqcommand{ }{scriptsize}
874 \eqcommand{ }{scripstyle}
875 \eqcommand{ }{scrollmode}
876 \eqcommand{ }{section}
877 \eqcommand{ }{secdef}
878 \eqcommand{ }{see}
879 \eqcommand{ }{seealso}
880 \eqcommand{ }{seename}
881 \eqcommand{ }{selectfont}
882 \eqcommand{ }{setboolean}
883 \eqcommand{ }{setbox}
884 \eqcommand{ }{setcounter}
885 \eqcommand{ }{setlength}
886 \eqcommand{ }{setminus}
887 \eqcommand{ }{SetSymbolFont}
888 \eqcommand{ }{settodepth}
889 \eqcommand{ }{settoheight}
890 \eqcommand{ }{settowidth}
891 \eqcommand{ }{sfcode}
892 \eqcommand{ }{sfdefault}
893 \eqcommand{ }{sffamily}
894 \eqcommand{ }{shadowbox}
895 \eqcommand{ }{sharp}
896 \eqcommand{ }{shipout}
897 \eqcommand{ }{shortstack}
898 \eqcommand{ }{show}
899 \eqcommand{ }{showbox}
900 \eqcommand{ }{showboxbreadth}
901 \eqcommand{ }{showboxdepth}
902 \eqcommand{ }{showlists}
903 \eqcommand{ }{showthe}
904 \eqcommand{ }{simplefontmode}
905 \eqcommand{ @}{sxt@@n}
906 \eqcommand{ }{skewchar}
907 \eqcommand{ }{skip}
908 \eqcommand{ @}{skip@}
909 \eqcommand{ }{skipdef}

```



```

910 \eqcommand{      }\{sl}
911 \eqcommand{      }\{sldefault}
912 \eqcommand{      }\{slshape}
913 \eqcommand{      }\{sloppy}
914 \eqcommand{      }\{slshape}
915 \eqcommand{      }\{small}
916 \eqcommand{      }\{smallskip}
917 \eqcommand{      }\{smallskipamount}
918 \eqcommand{      }\{smash}
919 \eqcommand{      }\{smile}
920 \eqcommand{      }\{snglftlocatencode}
921 \eqcommand{      }\{space}
922 \eqcommand{      }\{spacefactor}
923 \eqcommand{      }\{spaceskip}
924 \eqcommand{      }\{spadesuit}
925 \eqcommand{      }\{span}
926 \eqcommand{      }\{special}
927 \eqcommand{      }\{splitmaxdepth}
928 \eqcommand{      }\{splittopskip}
929 \eqcommand{      }\{star}
930 \eqcommand{      }\{stepcounter}
931 \eqcommand{      }\{stretch}
932 \eqcommand{      }\{string}
933 \eqcommand{      }\{strut}
934 \eqcommand{      }\{strutbox}
935 \eqcommand{      }\{subitem}
936 \eqcommand{      }\{subparagraph}
937 \eqcommand{      }\{subsection}
938 \eqcommand{      }\{substack}
939 \eqcommand{      }\{subsubitem}
940 \eqcommand{      }\{subsubsection}
941 \eqcommand{      }\{subset}
942 \eqcommand{      }\{subseteq}
943 \eqcommand{      }\{supereject}
944 \eqcommand{      }\{suppressfloats}
945 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempa}
946 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempb}
947 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempc}
948 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempd}
949 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempe}
950 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempboxa}
951 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempcnta}
952 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempcntb}
953 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdima}
954 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdimb}
955 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdimc}
956 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempskipa}
957 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempskipb}
958 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempswafalse}
959 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempswatru}

```



```

960 \eqcommand{@ }{@temptokena}
961 \eqcommand{ }{@thefnmark}
962 \eqcommand{@ }{@thirdofthree}
963 \eqcommand{ }{tabbingsep}
964 \eqcommand{ }{tabcolsep}
965 \eqcommand{ }{tableofcontents}
966 \eqcommand{ }{tablename}
967 \eqcommand{ }{tabskip}
968 \eqcommand{ }{tabularnewline}
969 \eqcommand{ }{tag}
970 \eqcommand{ }{telephone}
971 \eqcommand{ }{TeX}
972 \eqcommand{ }{text}
973 \eqcommand{ }{textbullet}
974 \eqcommand{ }{textfont}
975 \eqcommand{ }{textemdash}
976 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
977 \eqcommand{ }{textexclamdown}
978 \eqcommand{ }{textperiodcentered}
979 \eqcommand{ }{textquestiondown}
980 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblleft}
981 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblright}
982 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteleft}
983 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteright}
984 \eqcommand{ }{textvisiblespace}
985 \eqcommand{ }{textbackslash}
986 \eqcommand{ }{textbar}
987 \eqcommand{ }{textgreater}
988 \eqcommand{ }{textless}
989 \eqcommand{ }{textbf}
990 \eqcommand{ }{textcircled}
991 \eqcommand{ }{textcolor}
992 \eqcommand{ }{textcompwordmark}
993 \eqcommand{ }{textfloatsep}
994 \eqcommand{ }{textfraction}
995 \eqcommand{ }{textheight}
996 \eqcommand{ }{textindent}
997 \eqcommand{ }{textit}
998 \eqcommand{ }{textmd}
999 \eqcommand{ }{textnormal}
1000 \eqcommand{ }{textregistered}
1001 \eqcommand{ }{textrm}
1002 \eqcommand{ }{textsc}
1003 \eqcommand{ }{textsf}
1004 \eqcommand{ }{textsl}
1005 \eqcommand{ }{textstyle}
1006 \eqcommand{ }{textsuperscript}
1007 \eqcommand{ }{texttrademark}
1008 \eqcommand{ }{texttt}
1009 \eqcommand{ }{textup}

```



```

1010 \eqcommand{    }{textwidth}
1011 \eqcommand{    }{thanks}
1012 \eqcommand{    }{the}
1013 \eqcommand{    }{themfn}
1014 \eqcommand{    }{thicklines}
1015 \eqcommand{    }{thickmuskip}
1016 \eqcommand{    }{thinmuskip}
1017 \eqcommand{    }{thickspace}
1018 \eqcommand{    }{thinlines}
1019 \eqcommand{    }{thinspace}
1020 \eqcommand{    }{thisfancypage}
1021 \eqcommand{    }{thispagestyle}
1022 \eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
1023 \eqcommand{ }{tilde}
1024 \eqcommand{ }{tiny}
1025 \eqcommand{ }{time}
1026 \eqcommand{ }{times}
1027 \eqcommand{ }{title}
1028 \eqcommand{ }{to}
1029 \eqcommand{ }{today}
1030 \eqcommand{ }{toks}
1031 \eqcommand{    }{toksdef}
1032 \eqcommand{    }{tolerance}
1033 \eqcommand{ }{top}
1034 \eqcommand{    }{topfigrule}
1035 \eqcommand{    }{topfraction}
1036 \eqcommand{    }{topmargin}
1037 \eqcommand{    }{topmark}
1038 \eqcommand{    }{toppageskip}
1039 \eqcommand{    }{topsep}
1040 \eqcommand{    }{topskip}
1041 \eqcommand{    }{totalheight}
1042 \eqcommand{    }{tracingall}
1043 \eqcommand{    }{tracingcommands}
1044 \eqcommand{    }{tracinglostchars}
1045 \eqcommand{    }{tracingmacros}
1046 \eqcommand{    }{tracingonline}
1047 \eqcommand{    }{tracingoutput}
1048 \eqcommand{    }{tracingpages}
1049 \eqcommand{    }{tracingparagraphs}
1050 \eqcommand{    }{tracingrestores}
1051 \eqcommand{    }{tracingstats}
1052 \eqcommand{ }{triangle}
1053 \eqcommand{    }{ttdefault}
1054 \eqcommand{    }{ttfamily}
1055 \eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
1056 \eqcommand{    }{twocolumn}
1057 \eqcommand{    }{typein}
1058 \eqcommand{    }{typeout}
1059 \eqcommand{    }{uccode}

```



```

1060 \eqcommand{      }\{uchyph}
1061 \eqcommand{      }\{underline}
1062 \eqcommand{      }\{unhbox}
1063 \eqcommand{      }\{unhcopy}
1064 \eqcommand{      }\{unitlength}
1065 \eqcommand{      }\{unkern}
1066 \eqcommand{      }\{unpenalty}
1067 \eqcommand{      }\{unskip}
1068 \eqcommand{      }\{unvbox}
1069 \eqcommand{      }\{unvcopy}
1070 \eqcommand{      }\{updefault}
1071 \eqcommand{      }\{upshape}
1072 \eqcommand{      }\{usebox}
1073 \eqcommand{      }\{usecounter}
1074 \eqcommand{      }\{usefont}
1075 \eqcommand{      }\{usepackage}
1076 \eqcommand{@      }\{@vobeyspaces}
1077 \eqcommand{@      }\{@void}
1078 \eqcommand{      }\{vadjust}
1079 \eqcommand{      }\{valign}
1080 \eqcommand{      }\{value}
1081 \eqcommand{      }\{vbadness}
1082 \eqcommand{      }\{vbox}
1083 \eqcommand{      }\{vcenter}
1084 \eqcommand{      }\{verb}
1085 \eqcommand{      }\{vfil}
1086 \eqcommand{      }\{vfill}
1087 \eqcommand{      }\{vfilneg}
1088 \eqcommand{      }\{vfuzz}
1089 \eqcommand{      }\{visible}
1090 \eqcommand{      }\{vline}
1091 \eqcommand{      }\{voffset}
1092 \eqcommand{      }\{voidb@x}
1093 \eqcommand{      }\{vpageref}
1094 \eqcommand{      }\{vrboxsep}
1095 \eqcommand{      }\{vref}
1096 \eqcommand{      }\{vrule}
1097 \eqcommand{      }\{vsize}
1098 \eqcommand{      }\{vskip}
1099 \eqcommand{      }\{vspace}
1100 \eqcommand{      }\{vsplit}
1101 \eqcommand{      }\{vss}
1102 \eqcommand{      }\{vtop}
1103 \eqcommand{      }\{wd}
1104 \eqcommand{      }\{whiledo}
1105 \eqcommand{      }\{widehat}
1106 \eqcommand{      }\{widetilde}
1107 \eqcommand{      }\{widowpenalty}
1108 \eqcommand{      }\{width}
1109 \eqcommand{      }\{wlog}

```



```

1110 \eqcommand{ }{write}
1111 \eqcommand{@ }{@xobeysp}
1112 \eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
1113 \eqcommand{ }{xdef}
1114 \eqcommand{ }{xleaders}
1115 \eqcommand{ }{xspaceskip}
1116 \eqcommand{ }{year}
1117 \eqcommand{@ }{z@}
1118 \eqcommand{@ }{z@skip}

```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```

1119 color{ } \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
1120 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1121 1}{rgb}{ } \1,,1}
1122 1}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1123 0}{rgb}{ } \1,,0}
1124 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,1}
1125 1}{cmyk}{ } \0,,0,0}
1126 0}{cmyk}{ } \1,,0,0}
1127 0}{cmyk}{ } \0,,1,0}

```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

1128 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation]
1129 \eqcommand{ }{autofootnoterule}
1130 \eqcommand{ }{AutoMathsDigits}
1131 \eqcommand{ }{DefaultMathsDigits}
1132 \eqcommand{ @ }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
1133 \eqcommand{ }{deflatinfont}
1134 \eqcommand{ }{defpersianfont}
1135 \eqcommand{ }{hboxL}
1136 \eqcommand{ }{hboxR}
1137 \eqcommand{ }{Latincite}
1138 \eqcommand{ }{latinfont}
1139 \eqcommand{ }{latintoday}
1140 \eqcommand{ }{leftfootnoterule}
1141 \eqcommand{ }{lr}
1142 \eqcommand{ }{LRE}
1143 \eqcommand{ }{LTRdblcol}
1144 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnote}
1145 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnotetext}
1146 \eqcommand{ }{LTRthanks}
1147 \eqcommand{ }{persianday}
1148 \eqcommand{ }{persianfont}
1149 \eqcommand{ }{PersianMathsDigits}
1150 \eqcommand{ }{persianmonth}
1151 \eqcommand{ }{persianyear}
1152 \eqcommand{ }{plq}
1153 \eqcommand{ }{prq}
1154 \eqcommand{ }{rightfootnoterule}

```




```

1155 \eqcommand{      }\{rl\}
1156 \eqcommand{      }\{RLE\}
1157 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLdblcol\}
1158 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLfootnote\}
1159 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLfootnotetext\}
1160 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLthanks\}
1161 \eqcommand{@      }\{@SepMark\}
1162 \eqcommand{      }\{SepMark\}
1163 \eqcommand{      }\{setdefaultbibitems\}
1164 \eqcommand{      }\{setdefaultmarginpar\}
1165 \eqcommand{      }\{setdigitfont\}
1166 \eqcommand{      }\{setfootnoteLR\}
1167 \eqcommand{      }\{setfootnoteRL\}
1168 \eqcommand{      }\{setlatintextfont\}
1169 \eqcommand{      }\{setLTR\}
1170 \eqcommand{      }\{setLTRbibitems\}
1171 \eqcommand{      }\{setLTRmarginpar\}
1172 \eqcommand{      }\{setRTL\}
1173 \eqcommand{      }\{setRTLbibitems\}
1174 \eqcommand{      }\{setRTLMarginpar\}
1175 \eqcommand{      }\{settextfont\}
1176 \eqcommand{      }\{textwidthfootnoterule\}
1177 \eqcommand{      }\{twocolumnstableofcontents\}
1178 \eqcommand{      }\{unsetfootnoteRL\}
1179 \eqcommand{      }\{unsetLTR\}
1180 \eqcommand{      }\{unsetRTL\}
1181 \eqcommand{      }\{vboxL\}
1182 \eqcommand{      }\{vboxR\}
1183 \eqcommand{      }\{XeLaTeX\}
1184 \eqcommand{      }\{XePersian\}
1185 \eqcommand{      }\{xepersianversion\}
1186 \eqcommand{      }\{xepersiandate\}
1187 \eqcommand{      }\{XeTeX\}

```

7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def

```

1188 \ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
1189 \def\@enloop@{f%
1190   \ifx \entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi } \else
1191   \ifx \entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi } \else
1192   \ifx \entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi } \else
1193   \ifx A\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph } \else
1194   \ifx a\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph } \else
1195   \ifx i\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman } \else
1196   \ifx I\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman } \else
1197   \ifx l\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic} \else
1198   \ifx \sptoken\entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace \else
1199   \ifx \bgroup\entemp \let\@tempa\@enGroup \else
1200   \ifx \@enum@\entemp \let\@tempa\@gobble \else
1201   \let\@tempa\@enOther

```




```

1247 \eqenvironment{    }\{split}
1248 \eqenvironment{    }\{subarray}
1249 \eqenvironment{    }\{tabbing}
1250 \eqenvironment{    }\{table}
1251 \eqenvironment{    }\{*}{table*}
1252 \eqenvironment{    }\{tabular}
1253 \eqenvironment{    }\{*}{tabular*}
1254 \eqenvironment{    }\{thebibliography}
1255 \eqenvironment{    }\{theindex}
1256 \eqenvironment{    }\{titlepage}
1257 \eqenvironment{    }\{trivlist}
1258 \eqenvironment{    }\{verse}

```

7.24 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```

1259 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisat
1260 \eqenvironment{    }\{latin}
1261 \eqenvironment{    }\{LTR}
1262 \eqenvironment{    }\{LTRitems}
1263 \eqenvironment{    }\{modernpoem}
1264 \eqenvironment{    }\{*}{modernpoem*}
1265 \eqenvironment{    }\{persian}
1266 \eqenvironment{    }\{RTL}
1267 \eqenvironment{    }\{RTLitems}
1268 \eqenvironment{    }\{traditionalpoem}
1269 \eqenvironment{    }\{*}{traditionalpoem*}

```

7.25 extarticle-xepersian.def

```

1270 \ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
1271 \renewcommand\thepart      {\@tartibi\c@part}
1272 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1273   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1274   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
1275   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.26 extbook-xepersian.def

```

1276 \ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
1277 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
1278   \cleardoublepage
1279   \@mainmatterfalse
1280   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
1281 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1282 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1283   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1284   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1285   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1286   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
1287 }%end appendix

```

7.27 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def



```

1288 \ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafo
1289 \renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\resetlatinfont\fi}
1290 \renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\resetlatinfont}
1291 \renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\setpersianfont}

```

7.28 extreport-xepersian.def

```

1292 \ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
1293 \renewcommand\thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1294 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1295 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1296 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1297 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1298 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.29 flowfram-xepersian.def

```

1299 \ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
1300 \def\@outputpage{%
1301 \begingroup
1302 \let\protect\noexpand
1303 \@resetactivechars
1304 \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist
1305 \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
1306 \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
1307 \aftergroup
1308 \endgroup
1309 \aftergroup
1310 \set@typeset@protect
1311 \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
1312 \let\label\@gobble
1313 \let\index\@gobble
1314 \let\glossary\@gobble
1315 \baselineskip\z@skip
1316 \lineskip\z@skip
1317 \lineskiplimit\z@
1318 \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
1319 \vbox{%
1320 \vskip\headheight
1321 \vskip\headsep
1322 \box\@outputbox
1323 }}%
1324 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
1325 \stepcounter{page}%
1326 \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
1327 \let\firstmark\botmark}

```

7.30 footnote-xepersian.def

```

1328 \ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2017/08/09 v0.6 footnote macros for xepersian package]
1329
1330 \renewcommand*{\bidi@footnotetext@font}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\resetlatinfont\fi}

```



```

1331
1332 \renewcommand*{\bidi@LTRfootnotetext@font}{\footnotesize\resetlatinfont}
1333
1334 \renewcommand*{\bidi@RTLfootnotetext@font}{\footnotesize\setpersianfont}
1335

```

7.31 framed-xepersian.def

```

1336 \ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package]
1337 \renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
1338   \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1339     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
1340   \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1341     \TitleBarFrame[{\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi}]{\textbf{#1}}}%
1342   \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1343     \TitleBarFrame[{\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi}]{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL
1344     \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1345       \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL else\ cont\fi)}}}%
1346   \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
1347 % note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20. Don't use \width because the frame title
1348 % could interfere with the width measurement.
1349 {\endMakeFramed}

```

7.32 glossaries-xepersian.def

```

1350 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries package]
1351 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
1352 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
1353 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}

```

7.33 hyperref-xepersian.def

```

1354 \ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
1355 \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Equation\fi}%
1356 \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\ footnote\fi}%
1357 \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\ item\fi}%
1358 \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}%
1359 \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}%
1360 \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}%
1361 \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}%
1362 \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}%
1363 \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}%
1364 \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}%
1365 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}%
1366 \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}%
1367 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}%
1368 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\ line\fi}%
1369 \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Theorem\fi}%
1370 \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\ page\fi}%
1371 \AtBeginDocument{%
1372 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
1373 \def\appendix{%

```



```

1374 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
1375   {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
1376   {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
1377 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1378 \HyOrg@appendix
1379 }
1380 }
1381 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1382 \let\lr\@firstofone
1383 \let\rl\@firstofone
1384 \def\XePersian{\XePersian}
1385 }
1386 \ltx@ifundefined{@resets@pp}{%
1387 }{%
1388 \let\HyOrg@resets@pp\@resets@pp
1389 \def\@resets@pp{%
1390 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}{%
1391   \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
1392 }{%
1393   \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
1394 }%
1395 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1396 \HyOrg@resets@pp
1397 }%
1398 }

```

7.34 imspc-xepersian.def

```

1399 \ProvidesFile{imspc-xepersian.def}[2017/06/09 v0.5 xepersian adaptations for imspc class f
1400
1401 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1402 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
1403   \let\sectionname\appendixname
1404   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
1405

```

7.35 kashida-xepersian.def

```

1406 \ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2016/09/09 v0.5 implementation of Kashida for xepersian p
1407 \chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
1408
1409 \chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
1410 \chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
1411 \chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
1412 \chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
1413 \chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)
1414 \newif\if@Kashida@on
1415 \def\xepersian@kashida{\if@Kashida@on\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
1416   \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds\zwj\the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphbou
1417
1418 \def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%

```



```

1419 \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
1420 \def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
1421   \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1422   \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
1423   \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
1424     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
1425   \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
1426 \def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}
1427
1428 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1429 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1430 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
1431 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1432 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1433 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1434 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
1435 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1436
1437 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1438 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1439 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1440 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1441 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1442 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1443 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1444 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1445
1446 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\@Kashida@ontrue}
1447 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\@Kashida@onfalse}
1448 \KashidaOn

```

7.36 listings-xepersian.def

```

1449 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
1450 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\   Listing\fi}
1451 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL   else\   Listings\fi}

```

7.37 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```

1452 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2017/09/06 v0.4 making sure that xepersian is the la
1453 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1454 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1455 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1456 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1457 \bidi@isloaded{enumitem}
1458 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1459 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1460 \AtBeginDocument{
1461   \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded\else
1462     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xe
1463   \fi%

```



```

1464 \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@else
1465 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersian}{}]
1466 \fi%
1467 \if@bidi@backrefloaded@else
1468 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian}{}]
1469 \fi%
1470 \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@else
1471 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersian}{}]
1472 \fi%
1473 \if@bidi@enumitemloaded@else
1474 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumitem after xepersian}{}]
1475 \fi%
1476 \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@else
1477 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian}{}]
1478 \fi%
1479 \if@bidi@urlloaded@else
1480 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian}{}]
1481 \fi%
1482 }

```

7.38 localise-xepersian.def

```

1483 \ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
1484 \newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`\=11\relax}
1485 \makezwnjletter
1486 \newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{#2}}}
1487 \newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsname}}
1488 \@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
1489 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1490 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1491 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1492 }{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
1493 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1494 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1495 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1496 }{}}
1497 \input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1498 \input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1499 \input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1500 \input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1501 \input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
1502 \input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
1503 \input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
1504 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1505 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1506 \aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{ }
1507 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{ }
1508 \aliasfontfeature{Language}{ }
1509 \aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
1510 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{ }

```




```

1511 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{      }
1512 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{  }
1513 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{     }
1514 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{  }
1515 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{    }
1516 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{  }
1517 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{     }
1518 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{   }
1519 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{      }
1520 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{   }
1521 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{      }
1522 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{      }
1523 \aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{     }
1524 \aliasfontfeature{Scale}{           }
1525 \aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{       }
1526 \aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{ }
1527 \aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{  }
1528 \aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{     }
1529 \aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{      }
1530 \aliasfontfeature{Color}{           }
1531 \aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{         }
1532 \aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{         }
1533 \aliasfontfeature{Weight}{          }
1534 \aliasfontfeature{Width}{           }
1535 \aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{      }
1536 \aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{       }
1537 \aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{     }
1538 \aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{        }
1539 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{    }
1540 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{     }
1541 \aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{        }
1542 \aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{       }
1543 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{         }
1544 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{         }
1545 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{ }
1546 \aliasfontfeature{Style}{           }
1547 \aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{      }
1548 \aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
1549 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{   }
1550 \aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{         }
1551 \aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{      }
1552 \aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{      }
1553 \aliasfontfeature{Letters}{         }
1554 \aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{         }
1555 \aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{ }
1556 \aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{       }
1557 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{ }
1558 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{  }
1559 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{    }
1560 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{     }

```



```

1561 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{
1562 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{

```

7.39 memoir-xepersian.def

```

1563 \ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
1564 \renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
1565   \smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
1566 \renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
1567 \renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
1568 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
1569 \renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
1570   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1571   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1572   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1573   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
1574   \anappendixtrue}

```

7.40 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```

1575 latex} \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]

```

7.41 minitoc-xepersian.def

```

1576 \ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
1577 \def\ptctitle{\if@RTL else\ Table of Contents\fi}%
1578 \def\plftitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}%
1579 \def\pltttitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}%
1580 \def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1581 \def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1582 \def\mltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%
1583 \def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1584 \def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1585 \def\sltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%

```

7.42 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```

1586 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localis
1587 %}1# \ \
1588 \@ \ @ \ \
1589 \1# \
1590 \1# @\
1591 \1# @\
1592 {\@ \ \
1593 %}2#1# @\ \
1594 %1# \ @\ \ \ \ \
1595 \2# \ @\ \
1596 {{2#1# \}}
1597 undefined\ \ \
1598
1599 %{\ \ \ \ \1#} \ \} \1# \ \
1600 \ { \ \ \
1601 \ \ \

```



```

1602
1603
1604 \ \ \ \%} \#1
1605 \1#} \ \ \% \
1606 \ \ \
1607 }%
1608 \
1609 \ \ \
1610 }
1611 \= \ \
1612
1613
1614 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
1615 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
1616 \@nodoocument
1617 \def \@captive {#1}%
1618 \def \@fps {#2}%
1619 \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
1620 \def \reserved@a {!}%
1621 \ifx \reserved@a \@fps
1622 \@fpsadddefault
1623 \else
1624 \ifx \@fps \@empty
1625 \@fpsadddefault
1626 \fi
1627 \fi
1628 \ifhmode
1629 \bsphack
1630 \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
1631 \else
1632 \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
1633 \fi
1634 \ifinner
1635 \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
1636 \else
1637 \@next\@currbox\@freelist
1638 {%
1639 \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
1640 \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
1641 \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
1642 \do
1643 {%
1644 \if \reserved@a h%
1645 \ifodd \@tempcnta
1646 \else
1647 \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
1648 \fi
1649 \fi
1650 \if \reserved@a %
1651 \ifodd \@tempcnta

```



```

1652         \else
1653         \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
1654         \fi
1655     \fi
1656     \if \reserved@a t%
1657         \@setfpsbit \tw@
1658     \fi
1659     \if \reserved@a %
1660         \@setfpsbit \tw@
1661     \fi
1662     \if \reserved@a b%
1663         \@setfpsbit 4%
1664     \fi
1665     \if \reserved@a %
1666         \@setfpsbit 4%
1667     \fi
1668     \if \reserved@a p%
1669         \@setfpsbit 8%
1670     \fi
1671     \if \reserved@a %
1672         \@setfpsbit 8%
1673     \fi
1674     \if \reserved@a !%
1675         \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
1676             \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
1677         \fi
1678     \fi
1679     }%
1680     \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@capytype \endcsname
1681     \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
1682     \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
1683     \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
1684     }%
1685     \@fltovf
1686 \fi
1687 \global \setbox\@currbox
1688     \color@vbox
1689     \normalcolor
1690     \vbox \bgroup
1691         \hsize\columnwidth
1692         \@parboxrestore
1693         \@floatboxreset
1694 }
1695 \let\bm@ \bm@c
1696 \let\bm@ \bm@l
1697 \let\bm@ \bm@r
1698 \let\bm@ \bm@b
1699 \let\bm@ \bm@t
1700 \let\bm@ \bm@s
1701 \long\def\@iiiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%

```



```

1702 \leavevmode
1703 \@pboxswfalse
1704 \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
1705 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
1706 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
1707 \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@par}%
1708 \ifx\relax#2\else
1709 \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
1710 \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
1711 \fi
1712 \if#1b\vbox
1713 \else\if#1\vbox
1714 \else\if#1t\top
1715 \else\if#1\top
1716 \else\ifmmode\center
1717 \else\@pboxswtrue $\center
1718 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1719 \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
1720 \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
1721 \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
1722 \@end@tempboxa}
1723 \def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
1724 \leavevmode
1725 \@pboxswfalse
1726 \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
1727 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\els
1728 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
1729 \def\@mpargs{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
1730 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
1731 \color@begingroup
1732 \hsize\@tempdima
1733 \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
1734 \@parboxrestore
1735 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
1736 \let\@footnotetext\mpfootnotetext
1737 \let\@LTRfootnotetext\mplTRfootnotetext
1738 \let\@RTLfootnotetext\mpRTLfootnotetext
1739 \let\@listdepth\mpllistdepth \mpllistdepth\z@
1740 \@minipagerestore
1741 \@setminipage}
1742 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
1743 \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
1744 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
1745 \if #1\@chnum \z@ \else
1746 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1747 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1748 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1749 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1750 \@chclass \if #1\@ne \else
1751 \if #1\@tw@ \else

```



```

1752             \if #1p3      \else
1753             \if 3 #1      \else           \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
1754 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1755 \fi}%
1756 {}
1757 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
1758 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1759 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1760 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1761 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1762 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
1763 \else \z@
1764 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1765 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
1766 \@chnum
1767 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
1768 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1769 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
1770 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
1771 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
1772 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
1773 \z@ \@chclass
1774 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \else
1775 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
1776 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
1777 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
1778 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
1779 10
1780 \@chnum
1781 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
1782 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
1783 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
1784 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
1785 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
1786 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
1787 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1788 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
1789 {}
1790 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
1791 \ifadl@usingarypkg
1792 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1793 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1794 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1795 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1796 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
1797 \else \z@
1798 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1799 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
1800 \@chnum
1801 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else

```



```

1802 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1803 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
1804 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
1805 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw\ \else
1806 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
1807 \z@ \@chclass
1808 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
1809 \if \@nextchar :\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
1810 \if \@nextchar ;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
1811 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
1812 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
1813 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
1814 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
1815 10
1816 \@chnum
1817 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
1818 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
1819 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
1820 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
1821 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
1822 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
1823 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1824 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1825
1826 \def\@classz{\@classx
1827 \@tempcnta \count@
1828 \prepnext@tok
1829 \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
1830 \hfil
1831 \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
1832 \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
1833 \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
1834 \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
1835 \adl@endmbox\or
1836 \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
1837 \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
1838 \fi}\prepnext@tok}
1839 \def\adl@class@start{4}
1840 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}
1841
1842 \else
1843 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
1844 \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
1845 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
1846 \if \@chnum\z@\ #1 \else
1847 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1848 \if \if@RTLtab#1\else#1\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1849 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1850 \if \if@RTLtab#1\else#1\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1851 \@chclass

```



```

1852          \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
1853          \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
1854          \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
1855          \if #1@ \tw@ \else
1856          \if #1p \thr@@ \else
1857          \if @@thr\ #1 \else \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
1858      \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1859
1860 \def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
1861      \or \or \@addamp \or
1862      \@acolampacol \or \@firststampfalse \@acol \fi
1863 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
1864     \ifcase \@chnum
1865         \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\hfil
1866         \or \adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\hfil
1867         \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\fi}}
1868 \def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
1869     \or \or \@addamp \or
1870     \@acolampacol \or \@firststampfalse \@acol \fi
1871 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
1872     \ifcase \@chnum
1873         \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
1874         \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
1875         \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
1876 \def\adl@class@start{6}
1877 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
1878 \fi
1879 }{}
1880 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
1881 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1882 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1883 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1884 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1885 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
1886 \else \z@
1887 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1888 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
1889 \@chnum
1890 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
1891 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1892 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
1893 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
1894 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
1895 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
1896 \if \@nextchar C7 \else
1897 \if \@nextchar 7 \else
1898 \if \@nextchar L8 \else
1899 \if \@nextchar 8 \else
1900 \if \@nextchar R9 \else
1901 \if \@nextchar 9 \else

```



[illegible]

```

1952 \ExplSyntaxOn
1953 \AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{      *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian
1954 \ExplSyntaxOff
1955 \expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end

```

7.43 natbib-xepersian.def

```

1956 \ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
1957 \renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
1958   \ifNAT@numbers
1959     \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
1960       \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
1961       \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
1962       \let\NAT@space\relax
1963       \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
1964     \else
1965       \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
1966       \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
1967       \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
1968       \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
1969     \fi
1970     \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
1971   \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
1972   \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
1973   \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
1974   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
1975   \def\natexlab##1{%
1976     \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
1977   \else
1978     \let\@cite\NAT@cite
1979     \let\@citex\NAT@citex
1980     \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
1981     \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
1982     \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
1983     \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
1984     \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
1985     \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
1986     \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
1987   \fi}
1988 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
1989 \def\NAT@Latin@citex%
1990   [#1] [#2] #3{%
1991   \NAT@reset@parser
1992   \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
1993   \NAT@reset@citea
1994   \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
1995     \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
1996       {\@safe@activetrue
1997         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
1998         \@safe@activesfalse

```



```

1999 \ifundefined{b@%citeb%extra@b%citeb%}{\citea%
2000 {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
2001 \PackageWarning{natbib}%
2002 {Citation '\citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
2003 {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
2004 \NAT@parse{\citeb}%
2005 \ifNAT@longnames\ifundefined{bv@%citeb%extra@b%citeb%}{%
2006 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2007 \global\@namedef{bv@%citeb%extra@b%citeb%}{}}}%
2008 \fi
2009 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2010 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2011 \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
2012 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2013 \citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
2014 \else
2015 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2016 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2017 \def\NAT@temp{?}%
2018 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2019 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2020 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2021 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2022 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2023 \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
2024 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2025 \fi
2026 \else
2027 \citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2028 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2029 \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
2030 \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\citeb%extra@b%citeb
2031 }%
2032 \NAT@date
2033 }%
2034 \fi
2035 \fi
2036 \or\citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2037 \or\citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2038 \or\citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2039 \fi \NAT@def@citea
2040 \else
2041 \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2042 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2043 \citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2044 \else
2045 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2046 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2047 \def\NAT@temp{?}%
2048 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%

```



```

2049         {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2050         year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2051         letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2052         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2053     \else
2054         \unskip\NAT@spacechar
2055         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2056     \fi
2057 \else
2058     \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2059         \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2060         \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
2061         {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
2062         \NAT@date
2063     }%
2064 \fi
2065 \fi
2066 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2067 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2068 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2069 \fi
2070 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2071     \NAT@def@citea
2072 \else
2073     \NAT@def@citea@close
2074 \fi
2075 \fi
2076 }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2077 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
2078 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
2079 \def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
2080     \NAT@reset@parser
2081     \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2082     \NAT@reset@citea
2083     \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm@empty
2084         \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2085             {\@safe@activestrue
2086                 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2087                 \@safe@activesfalse
2088                 \ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2089                     {\reset@font\bfseries?}
2090                     \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
2091                     {Citation `'\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2092                 {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
2093                     \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2094                     \ifNAT@longnames\ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2095                         \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2096                         \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2097                 \fi
2098                 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else

```



```

2099      \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2100  \ifNAT@swa
2101    \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
2102      \citea
2103      \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
2104    }{%
2105      \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
2106        \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
2107        {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
2108        {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
2109        \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
2110        {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
2111        {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
2112        \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2113          \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
2114        }{%
2115          \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
2116          \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2117            \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
2118              \def\NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
2119            \else
2120              \def\NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
2121            \fi
2122          }{%
2123            \NAT@last@yr@mbox
2124          }%
2125        }%
2126      }{%
2127        \@tempswatrue
2128        \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}}%
2129        \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
2130      }%
2131    }%
2132    \NAT@def@citea
2133  \else
2134    \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2135      \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
2136        \citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
2137      \fi
2138      \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
2139      \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{\@citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}%
2140      \NAT@def@citea@box
2141    \or
2142      \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2143    \or
2144      \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2145    \or
2146      \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
2147    \fi
2148  \fi

```



```

2149 }%
2150 }%
2151 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
2152 \ifNAT@swa\else
2153 \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
2154 \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2155 }{%}%
2156 \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
2157 \fi
2158 }}{#1}{#2}%
2159 }%
2160 \AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
2161 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
2162 {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
2163 \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
2164 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
2165 \ifNAT@numbers\else
2166 \NAT@swafalse
2167 \fi
2168 \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
2169 \newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
2170 \def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar [{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[] [#1]}}

```

7.44 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```

2171 packages} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
2172 color} \}{color} @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
2173 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
2174 \newenvironment{ }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
2175 \newenvironment{ *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
2176 }{}
2177 \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
2178 \begingroup
2179 \vrb@catcodes
2180 \lccode`!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`{\ \lccode`\]=`~}
2181 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=`\^M
2182 \lccode`\C=`\C
2183 \lowercase{\endgroup
2184 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
2185 \verbatim@startline
2186 \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2187 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2188 \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
2189 \next}%
2190 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! \@nil}%
2191 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! {%
2192 \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
2193 \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
2194 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
2195 \ifx\next\@nil

```



```

2196         \verbatim@processline
2197         \verbatim@startline
2198         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2199     \else
2200         \def\@tempa##1! \@nil{##1}%
2201         \@temptokena{! }%
2202         \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
2203     \fi \next}%
2204 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
2205     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
2206     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2207         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2208         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2209         \verbatim@processline
2210         \verbatim@startline
2211         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2212     \else \if\noexpand#1
2213         \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
2214     \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2215         \let\@tempc\@empty
2216         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
2217     \else
2218         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2219         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2220         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
2221     \fi\fi\fi
2222     \next}%
2223 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
2224     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2225         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2226         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2227         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2228         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2229         \verbatim@processline
2230         \verbatim@startline
2231         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2232     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2233         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
2234     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
2235         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2236         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2237         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2238         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2239         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
2240     \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
2241         {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
2242     \next}%
2243 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
2244     \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
2245         \verbatim@finish

```



```

2246 \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currentvir}}%
2247 \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currentvir}}}%
2248 \else
2249 \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2250 \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2251 \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2252 \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2253 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2254 \fi
2255 \next}%
2256 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
2257 \@warning{Characters dropped after `\'string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
2258 \def\
2259 {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
2260 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2261 \@namedef{
2262 *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2263 \def\end {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
2264 \expandafter\let\csname end
2265 *\endcsname =\end
2266 }{}
2267 \ExplSyntaxOn
2268 \AtBeginDocument{
2269 \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
2270 }
2271 \cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
2272 \ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
2273 \cs_set:cpn {*
2274 } }
2275 \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@st
2276 }
2277 }{
2278 }
2279 }
2280 \ExplSyntaxOff
2281 \ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
2282 \def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
2283 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2284 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
2285 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2286 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
2287 \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
2288 \define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
2289 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
2290 \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z\else
2291 \if tempa@ \Grot@x\z\else
2292 \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
2293 \if tempa@ \Grot@x\width\else
2294 \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
2295 \if tempa@ \Grot@y\height\else
2296 \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
2297 \if tempa@ \Grot@y-\depth\else
2298 \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z\else
2299 \if tempa@ \Grot@y\z\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}

```




```

2296 {draft}{ }{Gin} @ \
2297 {origin}{ }{Gin} @ \
2298 {origin}{ }{Grot} @ \
2299 {clip}{ }{Gin} @ \
2300 {keepaspectratio}{ }{Gin} @ \
2301 {natwidth}{ }{Gin} @ \
2302 {natheight}{ }{Gin} @ \
2303 {bb}{ }{Gin} @ \
2304 {viewport}{ }{Gin} @ \
2305 {trim}{ }{Gin} @ \
2306 {angle}{ }{Gin} @ \
2307 {width}{ }{Gin} @ \
2308 {height}{ }{Gin} @ \
2309 {totalheight}{ }{Gin} @ \
2310 {scale}{ }{Gin} @ \
2311 {type}{ }{Gin} @ \
2312 {ext}{ }{Gin} @ \
2313 {read}{ }{Gin} @ \
2314 {command}{ }{Gin} @ \
2315 {x}{ }{Grot} @ \
2316 {y}{ }{Grot} @ \
2317 {units}{ }{Grot} @ \
2318 {}{}

```

7.45 parsidigits.map

```

2319 LHSName "Digits"
2320 RHSName "ParsiDigits"
2321
2322 pass(Unicode)
2323 U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
2324 U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
2325 U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
2326 U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
2327 U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
2328 U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
2329 U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
2330 U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
2331 U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
2332 U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;
2333
2334
2335 U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
2336 U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
2337 U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon
2338
2339 ; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
2340 U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
2341 U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash
2342

```



```

2343 U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
2344 U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
2345 U+0022 > U+201D ; " -> right double quote
2346
2347 U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
2348 U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote
2349
2350 U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
2351 U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question
2352
2353 ; additions supported in T1 encoding
2354 U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
2355 U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
2356 U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET

```

7.46 rapport1-xepersian.def

```

2357 \ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
2358 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2359 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2360   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2361   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2362   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2363   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.47 rapport3-xepersian.def

```

2364 \ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
2365 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2366 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2367   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2368   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2369   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2370   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.48 refrep-xepersian.def

```

2371 \ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
2372 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2373 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2374   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2375   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2376   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2377   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2378 }%end appendix

```

7.49 report-xepersian.def

```

2379 \ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
2380 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2381 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2382   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2383   \setcounter{section}{0}%

```



```

2384 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2385 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2386 }%end appendix

```

7.50 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```

2387 \ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
2388 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2389 \renewcommand*{\appendix}{\par%
2390   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2391   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
2392   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
2393   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2394 }
2395 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2396   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2397   \else
2398     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2399     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2400     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2401     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2402     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2403     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2404     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2405     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2406     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2407     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2408     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2409     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2410     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2411     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2412     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2413   \fi
2414   \@maybeautodot
2415 }

```

7.51 scrbook-xepersian.def

```

2416 \ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
2417 \renewcommand*{\frontmatter}{%
2418   \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpage\else\clearpage\fi
2419   \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
2420 }
2421 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2422 \renewcommand*{\appendix}{\par%
2423   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2424   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2425   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2426   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2427   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2428 }

```



```

2429 \renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2430   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
2431   \else
2432     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2433     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2434     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2435     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2436     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2437     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2438     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2439     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2440     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2441     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2442     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2443     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2444     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2445     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2446     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2447   \fi
2448   \@@maybeautodot
2449 }

```

7.52 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```

2450 \ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
2451 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2452 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2453   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2454   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2455   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2456   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2457   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2458 }
2459 \renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2460   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
2461   \else
2462     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2463     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2464     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2465     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2466     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2467     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2468     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2469     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2470     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2471     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2472     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2473     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2474     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2475     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi

```



```

2476 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2477 \fi
2478 \@maybeautodot
2479 }

```

7.53 soul-xepersian.def

```

2480 \ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
2481 \let\SOUL@tt\relax
2482 \newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}

```

7.54 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```

2483 \ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes packa
2484 \renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
2485 \let\@alph\@latalph%
2486 \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
2487 \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
2488 \else%
2489 \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
2490 \fi%
2491 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
2492 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
2493 \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
2494 \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
2495 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
2496 \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
2497 \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
2498 \setcounter{NumC@stop}{0}
2499 \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
2500 \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
2501 \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
2502 }%

```

7.55 tocloft-xepersian.def

```

2503 \ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
2504 \renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}
2505 \renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}
2506 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}
2507 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}
2508 \renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}
2509 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}
2510 \renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\ figure\fi}
2511 \renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\ subfigure\fi}
2512 \renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\ table\fi}
2513 \renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\ subtable\fi}

```

7.56 xepersian.sty

```

2514 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2515 \def\xepersianversion{v20.0}
2516 \def\xepersiandate{2017/12/28}

```



```

2517 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
2518 Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
2519 \RequirePackage{fontspec}
2520 \RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
2521 \RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
2522 \RequirePackage{bidi}
2523 \edef\xepersian@info{*****~J%
2524 * ~J%
2525 * xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)~J%
2526 * ~J%
2527 * Description: The package supports Persian~J%
2528 * typesetting, using fonts provided in the~J%
2529 * distribution.~J%
2530 * ~J%
2531 * Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi~J%
2532 * ~J%
2533 * \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate~J%
2534 * ~J%
2535 * License: LaTeX Project Public License, version~J%
2536 * 1.3c or higher (your choice)~J%
2537 * ~J%
2538 * Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian~J%
2539 * ~J%
2540 * Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues~J%
2541 * ~J%
2542 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org~J%
2543 * ~J%
2544 *****}
2545 \typeout{\xepersian@info}
2546 \edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
2547 \everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\xepersian@info}}
2548 \edef\xepersian@bidi@strip@v\xepersianversion{\expandafter\@gobble\xepersianversion}
2549 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater}[1]{%
2550 \ifdim\xepersian@bidi@strip@v\xepersianversion pt > #1 pt %
2551 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2552 \else
2553 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2554 \fi}
2555 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore}[1]{%
2556 \ifdim\xepersian@bidi@strip@v\xepersianversion pt < #1 pt %
2557 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2558 \else
2559 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2560 \fi}
2561 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersion}[1]{%
2562 \ifdim\xepersian@bidi@strip@v\xepersianversion pt = #1 pt %
2563 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2564 \else
2565 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2566 \fi}

```



```

2567 \def\prq{«}
2568 \def\plq{»}
2569 \def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
2570   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2571   \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
2572     \begingroup
2573     \escapechar=-1 %
2574     \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
2575     \def\y{#1}%
2576     \def\z##1->{%}%
2577     \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
2578     \expandafter\endgroup
2579     \ifx\x\y
2580       \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
2581       \expandafter{%
2582         \csname#1\endcsname
2583       }%
2584     \fi
2585   \fi
2586 }%
2587 \xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
2588 \newif\ifwritexviii
2589 \ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
2590   \writexviiitrue
2591 \else
2592   \writexviiifalse
2593 \fi
2594 \newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
2595 \newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
2596 \ExplSyntaxOn
2597
2598 \DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { O{} m O{} }
2599 {
2600   \__xepersian_main_settextfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
2601 }
2602 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_settextfont:nnn
2603 {
2604   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persianfont_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2605   \tl_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \g__xepersian_persianfont_family
2606   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianfont }
2607     {
2608       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2609       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianfont_family }
2610       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2611     }
2612   }
2613   \str_if_eq:x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
2614   { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2615   \normalfont
2616   \ignorespaces

```



```

2617 }
2618
2619 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { 0{ } m 0{ } }
2620 {
2621   \__xepersian_main_setlatintextfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
2622 }
2623 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setlatintextfont:nnn
2624 {
2625   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_latinfont_family {Mapping=tex-text,#1,#3} {#2}
2626   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \latinfont }
2627     {
2628       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2629       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_latinfont_family }
2630       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2631     }
2632 }
2633 \str_if_eq:x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
2634 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2635 \normalfont
2636 \ignorespaces
2637 }
2638
2639 \tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
2640 \tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
2641
2642 \DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m 0{ } m 0{ } }
2643 {
2644   \__xepersian_main_defpersianfont:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
2645 }
2646 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_defpersianfont:nnnn
2647 {
2648   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Pa
2649   \use:x
2650   {
2651     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
2652     {
2653       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
2654       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2655       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2656     }
2657   }
2658 }
2659
2660 \DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m 0{ } m 0{ } }
2661 {
2662   \__xepersian_main_deflatinfont:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
2663 }
2664 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_deflatinfont:nnnn
2665 {
2666   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2,#4}

```




```

2667 \use:x
2668 {
2669   \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
2670   {
2671     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
2672     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2673     \exp_not:N \selectfont
2674   }
2675 }
2676 }
2677
2678 \newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
2679 \newcommand\persianttdefault{}
2680 \newcommand\iranicsfdefault{}
2681 \newcommand\navarsfdefault{}
2682 \newcommand\pooksfdefault{}
2683 \newcommand\sayehsfdefault{}
2684 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
2685   {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
2686   \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
2687 \DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
2688   {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
2689   \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
2690 \DeclareRobustCommand\iranicsffamily
2691   {\not@math@alphabet\iranicsffamily\mathiranicsf
2692   \fontfamily\iranicsfdefault\selectfont}
2693 \DeclareRobustCommand\navarsffamily
2694   {\not@math@alphabet\navarsffamily\mathnavarsf
2695   \fontfamily\navarsfdefault\selectfont}
2696 \DeclareRobustCommand\pooksffamily
2697   {\not@math@alphabet\pooksffamily\mathpooksf
2698   \fontfamily\pooksfdefault\selectfont}
2699 \DeclareRobustCommand\sayehsfamily
2700   {\not@math@alphabet\sayehsfamily\mathsayehsf
2701   \fontfamily\sayehsfdefault\selectfont}
2702 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
2703 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
2704 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranicsf}{\iranicsffamily}
2705 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavarsf}{\navarsffamily}
2706 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpooksf}{\pooksffamily}
2707 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayehsf}{\sayehsfamily}
2708
2709 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2710 {
2711   \__xepersian_main_setpersiansansfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
2712 }
2713 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setpersiansansfont:nnn
2714 {
2715   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,M
2716   \tl_set_eq:NN \persiansfdefault \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family

```



```

2717 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persiansffamily }
2718 {
2719   \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2720   \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family }
2721   \exp_not:N \selectfont
2722 }
2723 }
2724 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persiansfdefault}
2725 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2726 \normalfont
2727 \ignorespaces
2728 }
2729
2730 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { 0{} m 0{} }
2731 {
2732   \__xepersian_main_setpersianmonofont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
2733 }
2734 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setpersianmonofont:nnn
2735 {
2736   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
2737   \tl_set_eq:NN \persianttdefault \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family
2738   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianttfamily }
2739   {
2740     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2741     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family }
2742     \exp_not:N \selectfont
2743   }
2744 }
2745 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persianttdefault}
2746 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2747 \normalfont
2748 \ignorespaces
2749 }
2750
2751 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2752 {
2753   \__xepersian_main_setnavarfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
2754 }
2755 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setnavarfont:nnn
2756 {
2757   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_navarfamilly_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
2758   \tl_set_eq:NN \navardefault \g__xepersian_navarfamilly_family
2759   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \navarfamilly }
2760   {
2761     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2762     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_navarfamilly_family }
2763     \exp_not:N \selectfont
2764   }
2765 }
2766 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\navardefault}

```



```

2767 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2768 \normalfont
2769 \ignorespaces
2770 }
2771
2772 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2773 {
2774   \__xepersian_main_setpookfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
2775 }
2776 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setpookfont:nnn
2777 {
2778   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2779   \tl_set_eq:NN \pookdefault \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family
2780   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \pookfamily }
2781     {
2782       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2783       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family }
2784       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2785     }
2786   }
2787   \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\pookdefault}
2788   { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2789   \normalfont
2790   \ignorespaces
2791 }
2792
2793 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2794 {
2795   \__xepersian_main_setsayehfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
2796 }
2797 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setsayehfont:nnn
2798 {
2799   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2800   \tl_set_eq:NN \sayehdefault \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family
2801   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \sayehfamily }
2802     {
2803       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2804       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family }
2805       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2806     }
2807   }
2808   \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\sayehdefault}
2809   { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2810   \normalfont
2811   \ignorespaces
2812 }
2813
2814 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setiraniconfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2815 {
2816   \__xepersian_main_setiraniconfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}

```



```

2817 }
2818 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setiraniconfont:nnn
2819 {
2820   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2821   \tl_set_eq:NN \iraniconfont \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family
2822   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \iraniconfont }
2823   {
2824     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2825     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family }
2826     \exp_not:N \selectfont
2827   }
2828 }
2829 \str_if_eq:x:nnT {\familydefault} {\iraniconfont}
2830 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2831 \normalfont
2832 \ignorespaces
2833 }
2834
2835
2836 \ExplSyntaxOff
2837 \def\resetlatinfont{%
2838 \let\@xepersian@@fontsize@scale\xepersian@@fontsize@scale%
2839 \let\@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale%
2840 \def\xepersian@@fontsize@scale{%
2841   \strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \dimexpr
2842   \xepersian@@latin@fontsize@scale pt\relax
2843   / \dimexpr \@xepersian@@fontsize@scale pt\relax\relax
2844 }%
2845 \def\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale{%
2846   \strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \dimexpr
2847   \xepersian@@latin@baselineskip@scale pt\relax
2848   / \dimexpr \@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale pt\relax\relax
2849 }%
2850 \@nonlatinfalse%
2851 \let\normalfont\latinfont%
2852 \let\resetfont\normalfont%
2853 \latinfont%
2854 \fontsize\font@size\font@baselineskip%
2855 \selectfont%
2856 \let\xepersian@@fontsize@scale\xepersian@@latin@fontsize@scale%
2857 \let\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\xepersian@@latin@baselineskip@scale%
2858 }
2859 \def\setpersianfont{%
2860 \let\@xepersian@@fontsize@scale\xepersian@@fontsize@scale%
2861 \let\@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale%
2862 \let\xepersian@@fontsize@scale\@ne%
2863 \let\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\@ne%
2864 \@nonlatintrue%
2865 \let\normalfont\persianfont%
2866 \let\resetfont\normalfont%

```



xepersian implementation 116



```

2917 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@ilg
2918 \xepersian@ilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2919 \fi
2920 \else
2921 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl<\z@
2922 \ifdim-\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@ilg
2923 \xepersian@ilg=-\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2924 \fi
2925 \fi
2926 \fi
2927 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\z@
2928 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@strutilg
2929 \xepersian@strutilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2930 \fi
2931 \else
2932 \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl<\z@
2933 \ifdim-\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@strutilg
2934 \xepersian@strutilg=-\XeTeXglyphbounds\f@ur \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2935 \fi
2936 \fi
2937 \fi
2938 \fi
2939 \advance\xepersian@tcl\@ne
2940 \ifnum\xepersian@tcl<1792\repeat
2941 \advance\xepersian@strutilg\xepersian@ilg
2942 % \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
2943 % \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found}
2944 % \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}
2945 % \linespread{\strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \xepersian@strutilg / \baselineskip\relax}
2946 % \selectfont
2947 % \fi
2948 }
2949
2950 \newcommand*\xepersian@setlength[4]{%
2951 \ifdim #2<\ifdim #2=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
2952 \ifdim #3<\ifdim #3=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
2953 \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
2954 \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus\p@ \@minus\p@}%
2955 \else
2956 \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus\p@ \@minus#4}%
2957 \fi
2958 \else
2959 \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
2960 \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus#3 \@minus\p@}%
2961 \else
2962 \setlength{#1}{\p@ \@plus#3 \@minus#4}%
2963 \fi
2964 \fi
2965 \else
2966 \ifdim #3<\ifdim #3=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi

```



```

2967         \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
2968         \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus\p@ \@minus\p@}%
2969     \else
2970         \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus\p@ \@minus#4}%
2971     \fi
2972 \else
2973     \ifdim #4<\ifdim #4=\z@ \z@ \else \p@\fi
2974     \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus#3 \@minus\p@}%
2975 \else
2976     \setlength{#1}{#2 \@plus#3 \@minus#4}%
2977 \fi
2978 \fi
2979 \fi
2980 }
2981
2982 \newcommand*{\setfontsize}[2][1.2\@tempdima]{%
2983     \@defaultunits\@tempdima#2pt\relax\@nnil
2984     \setlength{\@tempdimc}{\@tempdima}%
2985     \addtolength{\@tempdimc}{-10\p@}%
2986     \edef\@ptsize{\strip@pt\@tempdimc}%
2987     \@defaultunits\@tempdimb#1pt\relax\@nnil
2988     \setlength{\@tempdimc}{\dimexpr (100\@tempdimb / \@tempdima * \p@)}%
2989     \edef\@tempb{\the\@tempdimc}%
2990     \setlength{\@tempdimc}{\@tempdima}%
2991     \def\@tempa##1##2##3##4##5\@nnil{\def##1{##2.##3##4}}%
2992     \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter\@tempb\@tempb\@nnil%
2993     \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayskip}%
2994         {.8333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.5\@tempdimb}%
2995     \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{\z@}{.25\@tempdimb}{\z@}%
2996     \xepersian@setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}%
2997         {.5\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}%
2998     \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
2999     \edef\normalsize{%
3000         \noexpand\setfontsize\noexpand\normalsize
3001         {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3002         \abovedisplayskip \the\abovedisplayskip
3003         \abovedisplayshortskip \the\abovedisplayshortskip
3004         \belowdisplayskip \the\belowdisplayskip
3005         \belowdisplayshortskip \the\belowdisplayshortskip
3006         \let\noexpand\@listi\noexpand\@listI
3007     }%
3008     \setlength{\@tempdima}{0.9125\@tempdimc}%
3009     \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3010     \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayskip}%
3011         {.8333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.5\@tempdimb}%
3012     \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{\z@}{.25\@tempdimb}{\z@}%
3013     \xepersian@setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}%
3014         {.5\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}{.25\@tempdimb}%
3015     \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3016     \edef\small{%

```



```

3017 \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\small
3018 {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3019 \abovedisplayskip \the\abovedisplayskip
3020 \abovedisplayshortskip \the\abovedisplayshortskip
3021 \belowdisplayskip \the\belowdisplayskip
3022 \belowdisplayshortskip \the\belowdisplayshortskip
3023 \let\noexpand\@listi\noexpand\@listi@small
3024 }%
3025 \setlength{\@tempdima}{.83334\@tempdimc}%
3026 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3027 \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayskip}%
3028 { .8333\@tempdimb}{ .1667\@tempdimb}{ .5\@tempdimb}%
3029 \xepersian@setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{\z@}{ .25\@tempdimb}{\z@}%
3030 \xepersian@setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}%
3031 { .5\@tempdimb}{ .25\@tempdimb}{ .25\@tempdimb}%
3032 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3033 \edef\footnotesize{%
3034 \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\footnotesize
3035 {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3036 \abovedisplayskip \the\abovedisplayskip
3037 \abovedisplayshortskip \the\abovedisplayshortskip
3038 \belowdisplayskip \the\belowdisplayskip
3039 \belowdisplayshortskip \the\belowdisplayshortskip
3040 \let\noexpand\@listi\noexpand\@listi@footnotesize
3041 }%
3042 \setlength{\@tempdima}{.66667\@tempdimc}%
3043 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3044 \edef\scriptsize{%
3045 \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\scriptsize
3046 {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3047 }%
3048 \setlength{\@tempdima}{.5\@tempdimc}%
3049 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3050 \edef\tiny{%
3051 \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\tiny
3052 {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3053 }%
3054 \setlength{\@tempdima}{1.2\@tempdimc}%
3055 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3056 \edef\large{%
3057 \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\large
3058 {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3059 }%
3060 \setlength{\@tempdima}{1.44\@tempdimc}%
3061 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3062 \edef\Large{%
3063 \noexpand\@setfontsize\noexpand\Large
3064 {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3065 }%
3066 \setlength{\@tempdima}{1.728\@tempdimc}%

```




```

3067 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3068 \edef\LARGE{%
3069     \noexpand\setfontsize\noexpand\LARGE
3070     {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3071 }%
3072 \setlength{\@tempdima}{2.074\@tempdimc}%
3073 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3074 \edef\huge{%
3075     \noexpand\setfontsize\noexpand\huge
3076     {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3077 }%
3078 \setlength{\@tempdima}{2.488\@tempdimc}%
3079 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\@tempb\@tempdima}%
3080 \edef\Huge{%
3081     \noexpand\setfontsize\noexpand\Huge
3082     {\the\@tempdima}{\the\@tempdimb}%
3083 }%
3084 \normalsize
3085 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\f@baselineskip}%
3086 \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
3087     {.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
3088 \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
3089     {.6667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.3333\@tempdimb}%
3090 \@tempswafalse
3091 \begingroup
3092     \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
3093     \csname @listi\endcsname
3094 \endgroup
3095 \edef\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmarginI
3096     \topsep \the\topsep
3097     \parsep \the\parsep
3098     \itemsep \parsep
3099     \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3100 }%
3101 \let\@listI\@listi
3102 \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
3103     {.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
3104 \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
3105     {.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}%
3106 \@tempswafalse
3107 \begingroup
3108     \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempswatrue}%
3109     \csname @listi\endcsname
3110 \endgroup
3111 \edef\@listi@small{\leftmargin\leftmarginI
3112     \topsep \the\topsep
3113     \parsep \the\parsep
3114     \itemsep \parsep
3115     \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3116 }%

```



```

3117 \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
3118         {.125\@tempdimb}{.0625\@tempdimb}{.0625\@tempdimb}%
3119 \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
3120         {.25\@tempdimb}{.125\@tempdimb}{.125\@tempdimb}
3121 \@tempswafalse
3122 \begingroup
3123   \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempwattrue}%
3124   \csname @listi\endcsname
3125 \endgroup
3126 \edef\@listi{\footnotesize{\leftmargin\leftmargini
3127   \topsep \the\topsep
3128   \parsep \the\parsep
3129   \itemsep \parsep
3130   \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3131 }}%
3132 \xepersian@setlength{\parsep}%
3133         {.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
3134 \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
3135         {.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
3136 \@tempswafalse
3137 \begingroup
3138   \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempwattrue}%
3139   \csname @listii\endcsname
3140 \endgroup
3141 \edef\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
3142   \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep
3143   \topsep \the\topsep
3144   \parsep \the\parsep
3145   \itemsep \parsep
3146   \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3147 }}%
3148 \xepersian@setlength{\topsep}%
3149         {.1667\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}{.0833\@tempdimb}%
3150 \setlength{\partopsep}{\z@ \@plus\z@ \@minus\p@}%
3151 \@tempswafalse
3152 \begingroup
3153   \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempwattrue}%
3154   \csname @listiii\endcsname
3155 \endgroup
3156 \edef\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
3157   \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep
3158   \topsep \the\topsep
3159   \parsep \z@
3160   \partopsep \the\partopsep
3161   \itemsep \topsep
3162   \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3163 }}%
3164 \@tempswafalse
3165 \begingroup
3166   \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempwattrue}%

```



```

3167 \csname @listiv\endcsname
3168 \endgroup
3169 \edef\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
3170 \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep\relax
3171 \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3172 }%
3173 \@tempswafalse
3174 \begingroup
3175 \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempwattrue}%
3176 \csname @listv\endcsname
3177 \endgroup
3178 \edef\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
3179 \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep\relax
3180 \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3181 }%
3182 \@tempswafalse
3183 \begingroup
3184 \def\@list@extra{\aftergroup\@tempwattrue}%
3185 \csname @listvi\endcsname
3186 \endgroup
3187 \edef\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
3188 \labelwidth=\dimexpr \leftmargin-\labelsep\relax
3189 \if@tempswa\noexpand\@list@extra\fi
3190 }%
3191 \@listi
3192 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{\f@baselineskip}%
3193 \setlength{\footnotesep}{.555\@tempdimb}%
3194 \xepersian@setlength{\skip\footins}%
3195 { .75\@tempdimb}{.3333\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}%
3196 \xepersian@setlength{\floatsep}%
3197 {\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}%
3198 \xepersian@setlength{\textfloatsep}%
3199 {1.6667\@tempdimb}{.1667\@tempdimb}{.3333\@tempdimb}%
3200 \setlength{\intextsep}{\floatsep}%
3201 \setlength{\dblfloatsep}{\floatsep}%
3202 \setlength{\dbltextfloatsep}{\textfloatsep}%
3203 \setlength{\@fptop}{\z@ \@plus 1fil}%
3204 \setlength{\@fpsep}{.6667\@tempdimb \@plus 2fil}%
3205 \setlength{\@fpbot}{\@fptop}%
3206 \setlength{\@dblfpsep}{\@fpsep}%
3207 \setlength{\@dblfpbot}{\@fpbot}%
3208 \xepersian@setlength{\partopsep}{.2\@tempdimb}{.1\@tempdimb}{.1\@tempdimb}%
3209 }
3210 }
3211
3212 \newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
3213 \if@bidi@csundef{multi@column@out}{%
3214 \PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for b
3215 \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
3216 \small

```



```

3217 \starttoc{toc}%
3218 \end{multicols}}

3219 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\XePersian}{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
3220 \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}}$}
3221 \def\figurename{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}
3222 \def\tablename{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}
3223 \def\contentsname{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}
3224 \def\listfigurename{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}
3225 \def\listtablename{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}
3226 \def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}
3227 \def\indexname{\if@RTL else\ Index\fi}
3228 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ References\fi}
3229 \def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\ Abstract\fi}
3230 \def\partname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}
3231 \def\datename{\if@RTL else\ Date:\fi}
3232 \def\@and{\if@RTL else\ and\fi}
3233 \def\bibname{\if@RTL else\ Bibliography\fi}
3234 \def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\ Chapter\fi}
3235 \def\ccname{\if@RTL else\ cc\fi}
3236 \def\enclname{\if@RTL else\ encl\fi}
3237 \def\pagename{\if@RTL else\ Page\fi}
3238 \def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\ To\fi}
3239 \def\proofname{\if@RTL else\ Proof\fi}
3240 \def\@Abjad#1{%
3241 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3242 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3243 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3244 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3245 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3246 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3247 \else\@ctrerr\fi}
3248 \def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3249 \let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
3250 \def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3251 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3252 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ {else\@ctrerr\fi}
3253 \def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3254 \let\harfinumeral\@harfi
3255 \newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
3256 \expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3257 }
3258 \newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
3259 \xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{ }{}}%
3260 }
3261 \let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
3262 \def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
3263 \PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
3264 to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
3265 number is 999,999,999.}%

```



```

3266 }
3267 \def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
3268 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3269 #3%
3270 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3271 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3272 \else%
3273 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3274 \fi\fi%
3275 }
3276 \def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
3277 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
3278 \ifcase%
3279 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3280 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3281 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3282 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3283 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3284 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3285 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3286 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3287 \else9%
3288 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3289 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3290 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3291 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3292 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3293 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3294 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3295 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3296 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3297 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3298 \or%
3299 \@nil#2%
3300 \fi%
3301 }
3302 \def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3303 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3304 \xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
3305 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \fi\fi%
3306 \fi%
3307 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3308 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3309 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
3310 %
3311 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3312 \fi%
3313 \xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3314 }
3315 \def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%

```



```

3316 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3317 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3318 %
3319 %
3320 \else%
3321 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3322 %
3323 %
3324 \fi%
3325 }
3326 \def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3327 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3328 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3329 %
3330 \ifnum#2#3>\z@ \fi%
3331 \fi%
3332 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3333 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
3334 \else%
3335 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3336 \ifnum#3>\z@ \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
3337 #60%
3338 \fi%
3339 }
3340 \def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
3341 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3342 \or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3343 \or\ or\ or\ %
3344 \or\ or\ %fi\
3345 }
3346 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3347 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3348 }
3349 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3350 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3351 }
3352 \def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
3353 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3354 \or\ or\ %fi\
3355 }
3356 \def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
3357 \ifcase#1\or\or\ or\ %
3358 \or\ or\ or\ %
3359 \or %fi\
3360 }
3361 \newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
3362 \expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3363 }
3364 \newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
3365 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }{ }%

```



```

3366 }
3367 \let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
3368 \def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
3369 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3370 #3%
3371 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3372 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3373 \else%
3374 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3375 \fi\fi%
3376 }
3377 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
3378 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
3379 \ifcase%
3380 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3381 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3382 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3383 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3384 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3385 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3386 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3387 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3388 \else9%
3389 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3390 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3391 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3392 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3393 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3394 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3395 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3396 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3397 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3398 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3399 \or%
3400 \@nil#2%
3401 \fi%
3402 }
3403 \def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3404 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3405 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
3406 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \fi\fi%
3407 \fi%
3408 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3409 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3410 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
3411 %
3412 \ifnum#7>\z@ \fi%
3413 \fi%
3414 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3415 }

```



```

3416 \def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
3417 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3418 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3419 %
3420 %
3421 \else%
3422 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3423 %
3424 %
3425 \fi%
3426 }
3427 \def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3428 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3429 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3430 %
3431 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3432 \fi%
3433 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3434 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
3435 \else%
3436 \ifnum#2#3=30%
3437 \xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#2%
3438 \else%
3439 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3440 \fi%
3441 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
3442 #60%
3443 \fi%
3444 }
3445 \def\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#1{%
3446 \ifcase#1\or\or or\ or\ %
3447 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3448 \or %fi\
3449 }
3450 \def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
3451 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3452 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3453 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3454 \or or\ or\ %
3455 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3456 }
3457 \def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
3458 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3459 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3460 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3461 \or or\ %fi\
3462 }
3463 \providecommand*\xpg@warning}[1]{%
3464 \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
3465 {#1}}

```




```

3466 \if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
3467 \def\@abjad#1{%
3468 \ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
3469 \else
3470 \ifnum#1<z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
3471 \else
3472 \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
3473 \else
3474 \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
3475 \else
3476 \ifnum#1<\m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
3477 \else
3478 \ifnum#1<\M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
3479 \fi
3480 \fi
3481 \fi
3482 \fi
3483 \fi
3484 \fi
3485 }
3486 \def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3487 \let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
3488 \def\abjad@zero{}
3489 \def\abj@num@i#1{%
3490 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3491 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3492 \ifnum#1=z@\abjad@zero\fi}
3493 \def\abj@num@ii#1{%
3494 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3495 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3496 \ifnum#1=z@\fi\abj@num@i}
3497 \def\abj@num@iii#1{%
3498 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3499 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3500 \ifnum#1=z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
3501 \def\abj@num@iv#1{%
3502 \ifcase#1\or fi\
3503 \ifnum#1=z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
3504 }{}
3505 \let\@latinalph\@alph%
3506 \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
3507 \def\LatinAlphs{%
3508 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
3509 \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
3510 }
3511 \def\thempfootnote{{\itshape\@latinalph\c@mpfootnote}}
3512 \renewcommand*{\bidi@thebibliography@font@hook}{%
3513 \if@LTRbibitems
3514 \resetlatinfont
3515 \fi}

```



```

3516 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
3517 \if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
3518 \PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
3519 for the main Persian text}{Use '\settextfont' to load a font.}%
3520 }{}}
3521 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
3522 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{footnote-xetex-bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
3523 \@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
3524 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
3525 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
3526 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
3527 \@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
3528 \@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
3529 \@ifpackageloaded{bidiuftesidenote}{\input{bidiuftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
3530 \@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
3531 \@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
3532 \@ifpackageloaded{enumitem}{\input{enumitem-xepersian.def}}{}
3533 \@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
3534 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
3535 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
3536 \@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
3537 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
3538 \@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
3539 \@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
3540 \@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}{}{}}
3541 \@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
3542 \@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
3543 \@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
3544 \@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
3545 \@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
3546 \@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
3547 \@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
3548 \@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
3549 \@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
3550 \@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
3551 \@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
3552 \@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
3553 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3554 \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
3555 \@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3556 \@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
3557 \@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
3558 \@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
3559 \@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3560 \@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
3561 \@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
3562 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
3563 \@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
3564
3565 \def\xepersian@@fontsize@branch#1{%

```



```

3566 \@tempcnta\z@
3567 \@for\xepersian@tmp:=#1\do{%
3568   \KV@@sp@def\xepersian@frag{\xepersian@tmp}%
3569   \ifcase\@tempcnta\relax% cnta == 0
3570     \edef\xepersian@value{\xepersian@frag}%
3571     \setfontsize{\xepersian@frag}%
3572   \or% cnta == 1
3573     \setfontsize[\xepersian@frag]{\xepersian@value}%
3574   \else\fi
3575   \advance\@tempcnta\@ne}%
3576 }
3577
3578
3579 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,default
3580   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3581     \AutoMathsDigits
3582   \or
3583     \DefaultMathsDigits
3584   \or
3585     \PersianMathsDigits
3586   \fi}
3587 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{inlinemathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic
3588   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3589     \AutoInlineMathsDigits
3590   \or
3591     \DefaultInlineMathsDigits
3592   \or
3593     \PersianInlineMathsDigits
3594   \fi}
3595 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{displaymathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic
3596   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3597     \AutoDisplayMathsDigits
3598   \or
3599     \DefaultDisplayMathsDigits
3600   \or
3601     \PersianDisplayMathsDigits
3602   \fi}
3603 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3604   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3605     \@RTLtrue
3606   \or
3607     \@RTLfalse
3608   \fi}
3609
3610 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{documentdirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{rightto
3611   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3612     \@RTLtrue
3613   \or
3614     \@RTLfalse
3615   \fi}

```



```

3616
3617
3618 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{tabledirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft
3619 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3620 \RTLtabtrue
3621 \or
3622 \RTLtabfalse
3623 \fi}
3624
3625 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{script}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{latin,nonlatin}{lat
3626 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3627 \@nonlatinfalse
3628 \or
3629 \@nonlatintrue
3630 \fi}
3631
3632 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3633 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3634 \RTLtrue
3635 \or
3636 \RTLfalse
3637 \fi}
3638 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,lef
3639 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3640 \autofootnoterule
3641 \or
3642 \leftfootnoterule
3643 \or
3644 \rightfootnoterule
3645 \or
3646 \SplitFootnoteRule
3647 \or
3648 \textwidthfootnoterule
3649 \fi}
3650 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
3651 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3652 \RTL@footnotetrue
3653 \or
3654 \RTL@footnotefalse
3655 \fi}
3656 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,
3657 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3658 \footdir@debugtrue
3659 \or
3660 \footdir@debugfalse
3661 \fi}
3662 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3663 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3664 \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
3665 \fi}

```



```

3666 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3667 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3668 \input{localise-xepersian.def}
3669 \fi}
3670 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3671 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3672 \@extrafootnotefeaturestrue
3673 \or
3674 \@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
3675 \fi}
3676 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3677 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3678 \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
3679 \ifwritexviii%
3680 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3681 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3682 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3683 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.
3684 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3685 \else
3686 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "
3687 \fi
3688 \fi}
3689 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3690 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3691 \ifwritexviii%
3692 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3693 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3694 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3695 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobnam
3696 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3697 \else
3698 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
3699 \fi
3700 \fi}
3701 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3702 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3703 \ifwritexviii%
3704 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3705 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3706 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3707 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname
3708 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3709 \else
3710 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
3711 \fi
3712 \fi}
3713 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
3714 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3715 \def\PersianAlphs{%

```



```

3716 \let\@alph\@abjad%
3717 \let\@Alph\@abjad%
3718 }
3719 \or
3720 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3721 \let\@alph\@Abjad%
3722 \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
3723 }
3724 \fi}
3725 \DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
3726 \defaultfontfeatures
3727 [\latinfont]
3728 {#1}
3729 }
3730
3731 \DeclareOptionX{mathfontssize}{%
3732 \def\xepersian@@math@fontsize@scale{#1}%
3733 }
3734
3735 \DeclareOptionX{fontssize}{%
3736 \def\xepersian@@fontsize@scale{#1}%
3737 }
3738
3739 \DeclareOptionX{fontsize}{%
3740 \xepersian@@fontsize@branch{#1}%
3741 }
3742
3743 \DeclareOptionX{latinfontssize}{%
3744 \def\xepersian@@latin@fontsize@scale{#1}%
3745 }
3746
3747 \DeclareOptionX{baselineskip}{%
3748 \def\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale{#1}%
3749 }
3750
3751 \DeclareOptionX{latinbaselineskip}{%
3752 \def\xepersian@@latin@baselineskip@scale{#1}%
3753 }
3754
3755 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{computeautoilg}{[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]}{on}
3756 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3757 \xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue
3758 \or
3759 \xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse
3760 \fi}
3761
3762 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{DetectColumn}{[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]}{on}
3763 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3764 \def\bidi@firstcolumn@status@write{%
3765 \protected@write\auxout{}%

```



```

3766         {\string\bidicolumn@status
3767         {1}}}%
3768 \def\bidilastcolumn@status@write{%
3769     \protected@write\@auxout{}%
3770     {\string\bidicolumn@status{2}}}%
3771 \or
3772     \let\bidifirstcolumn@status@write\relax
3773     \let\bidilastcolumn@status@write\relax
3774 \fi}
3775
3776
3777 \ExecuteOptionsX{%
3778     documentdirection=righttoleft,
3779     tabledirection=righttoleft,
3780     script=nonlatin,
3781     footnotedirection=righttoleft,
3782     footnoterule=automatic,
3783     abjadvariant=two,
3784     DetectColumn=off,
3785     fontsizescale=\@ne,
3786     latinfontsizescale=\@ne,
3787     mathfontsizescale=\@ne,
3788     baselineskip@scale=\@ne,
3789     latinbaselineskip@scale=\@ne
3790 }
3791
3792 \ProcessOptionsX
3793
3794 \if@extrafootnote@features
3795     \input{extrafootnote@features-xetex-bidi.def}
3796     \input{extrafootnote@features-xepersian.def}
3797 \fi
3798
3799 \bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{\@tempdimb#2pt}{%
3800     \@tempdimb\xepersian@@fontsize@scale\dimexpr#2pt\relax
3801 }{}{}
3802
3803 \bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{\@tempskipa#3pt}{%
3804     \@tempskipa\xepersian@@baselineskip@scale\dimexpr#3pt\relax
3805 }{}{}
3806
3807
3808 \newcommand*{\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize}[1]{%
3809     \strip@pt\dimexpr\xepersian@@math@fontsize@scale
3810     \dimexpr 1pt * \dimexpr #1 pt\relax /
3811     \dimexpr \xepersian@@fontsize@scale pt\relax
3812     \relax\relax
3813 }
3814
3815 \bidi@patchcmd{\getanddefine@font}{%

```



```

3816 \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\tf@size\endcsname}%
3817 }{%
3818 \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize\tf@size\endcsname}%
3819 }{}{}
3820
3821 \bidi@patchcmd{\getanddefine@fonts}{%
3822 \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\sf@size\endcsname}%
3823 }{%
3824 \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize\sf@size\endcsname}%
3825 }{}{}
3826
3827 \bidi@patchcmd{\getanddefine@fonts}{%
3828 \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\ssf@size\endcsname}%
3829 }{%
3830 \xdef\font@name{\csname \string#2/\xepersian@@update@math@fontsize\ssf@size\endcsname}%
3831 }{}{}
3832
3833
3834 \if\xepersian@@computeautoilg
3835 \bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{%
3836 \baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
3837 }{%
3838 \baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
3839 \xepersian@computeautoilg
3840 \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
3841 \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found
3842 \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}%
3843 \baselineskip\xepersian@strutilg
3844 \ifdim\footnotesep=.7\baselineskip
3845 \else
3846 \footnotesep.7\baselineskip
3847 \fi
3848 \fi
3849 }{}{}
3850 \fi
3851
3852 \setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
3853 \PersianAlphs

```

7.57 xepersian-magazine.cls

```

3854 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3855 \ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
3856 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
3857 \newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
3858 \newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
3859 \newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
3860 \newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
3861 \newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
3862 \newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}

```




```

3863 \newlength{\columnlines}
3864 \setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
3865 \newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
3866 \setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
3867 \newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
3868 \setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
3869 \newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
3870 \setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
3871 \newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
3872 \setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
3873 \newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
3874 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3875 \newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
3876 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
3877 \newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
3878 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
3879 \newcount\xepersian@gridrows
3880 \newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
3881 \xepersian@gridrows=40
3882 \xepersian@gridcolumns=50
3883 \newcount\minraggedcols
3884 \minraggedcols=5
3885 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
3886 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
3887 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
3888 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
3889 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3890 \DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
3891 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3892 \DeclareOption{twoside}%
3893 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3894 \DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
3895 \DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
3896 \DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
3897 \DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
3898 \DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
3899 \ProcessOptions\relax
3900 \LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
3901 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
3902 \RequirePackage{multido}
3903 \RequirePackage{datetime}
3904 \RequirePackage{multicol}
3905 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
3906 \RequirePackage{fancybox}
3907 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
3908 \RequirePackage[a3paper, headsep=0.5cm, vmargin={2cm, 2cm}, hmargin={1.5cm, 1.5cm}]{geometry}
3909 }{
3910 \RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm, vmargin={2cm, 2cm}, hmargin={1.5cm, 1.5cm}]{geometry}
3911 }
3912 \RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absolute positioning

```



```

3913 \RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
3914 \RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
3915 \RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
3916 \RequirePackage{ragged2e}
3917 \newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
3918 \AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
3919 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
3920 \AtBeginDocument{
3921 \grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3922 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3923 }{%
3924 \AtBeginDocument{
3925 \grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3926 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3927 }
3928 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
3929 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
3930 \setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
3931 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3932 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3933 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
3934 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3935
3936 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}
3937
3938 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}
3939
3940 \renewcommand{\small}{%
3941 \setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
3942 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
3943 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3944 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3945 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3946
3947 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
3948 \setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
3949 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3950 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3951 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3952 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3953
3954 \renewcommand{\large}{\setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
3955 \renewcommand{\Large}{\setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
3956 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
3957 \renewcommand{\huge}{\setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
3958 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
3959 }{}
3960 \def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
3961 \newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sfamily}
3962 \newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%

```



```

3963 \raisebox{-3pt}{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
3964 }
3965 \newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{ {
3966 \newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
3967 \newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
3968 \raisebox{-3pt}{%
3969 {\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
3970 }%
3971 }
3972 \newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3973 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
3974 {\begin{flushright}{\indexFormat #1}\end{flushright}}
3975
3976 \newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
3977 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
3978 {\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
3979 \end{minipage}}
3980 \newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
3981 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{ {
3982 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
3983 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
3984 {\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt}{~#1}}%
3985 }
3986 \newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{ }
3987 \newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
3988 \headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
3989 \currenttime %
3990 }
3991 \newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
3992 \newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
3993 \noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
3994 }
3995 \newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
3996 \newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{C}}
3997 \newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{ {
3998 \newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
3999 {\small\bfseries \@custommagaziname} \date
4000 }
4001 \newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
4002 \xepersian@section{
4003 }
4004 \newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
4005 \small\xepersian@edition%
4006 \hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
4007 }
4008
4009 \newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
4010 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
4011 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
4012 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%

```



```

4013 }
4014 \newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
4015 {\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}-- - \lr{\XePersian}}%
4016 }
4017 \newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
4018 }
4019 \newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
4020 }
4021
4022 \newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
4023 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
4024 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
4025 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
4026 }
4027 \newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
4028 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
4029 {%
4030 \begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
4031 \noindent\ignorespaces
4032 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4033 {\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
4034 {\{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
4035 }%
4036 \end{spacing}%
4037 }%
4038 }
4039 \newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{%
4040 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
4041 {\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
4042 }
4043 \newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
4044 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
4045 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
4046 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
4047 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4048 {\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
4049 {\{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
4050 }\end{spacing}%
4051 }
4052 \newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
4053 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
4054 {\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
4055 }
4056 \newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{%
4057 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
4058 \begin{multicols}{2}
4059 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
4060 \end{multicols}
4061 }
4062 \newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}

```



```

4063 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
4064 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
4065 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
4066 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4067 {\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
4068 {\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
4069 }\end{spacing}%
4070 }
4071 \newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
4072 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]{%
4073 {\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
4074 \newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
4075 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
4076 \newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
4077 \newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
4078 {\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}}%
4079 }
4080 \newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
4081 \newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]{%
4082 {\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
4083 \newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
4084 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
4085 \begin{flushright}{%
4086 \noindent
4087 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4088 {\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
4089 {\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
4090 }%
4091 \\\%
4092 \end{flushright}}%
4093 }
4094 \newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
4095 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
4096 \newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
4097 \newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
4098 \newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
4099 \newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
4100 {\timestampFormat%
4101 #1~\timestampTxt}}%
4102 }~\timestampSeparator}%
4103 }
4104 \newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
4105 \newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
4106 \newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
4107 \newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
4108 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
4109 \newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
4110 \newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
4111 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
4112 \newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}

```



```

4113 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
4114 \newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
4115 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
4116 \renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
4117   \let\footnotesize\small
4118   \let\footnoterule\relax
4119   \let \footnote \thanks
4120   \null\vfil
4121   \vskip 60\p@
4122   \begin{center}%
4123     {\LARGE \@title \par}%
4124     \vskip 1em%
4125     {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
4126     \vskip 3em%
4127     {\large
4128       \lineskip .75em%
4129       \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
4130         \@author
4131       \end{tabular}\par}%
4132       \vskip 1.5em%
4133       {\large \@date \par}%
4134   \end{center}\par
4135   \@thanks
4136   \vfil\null
4137 \end{titlepage}%
4138 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
4139 \global\let\thanks\relax
4140 \global\let\maketitle\relax
4141 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
4142 \global\let\@author\@empty
4143 \global\let\@date\@empty
4144 \global\let\@title\@empty
4145 \global\let\title\relax
4146 \global\let\author\relax
4147 \global\let\date\relax
4148 \global\let\and\relax
4149 }
4150 \newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
4151 \newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
4152 \newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
4153 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
4154 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
4155 \newcommand{\image}[2]{
4156   \vspace{5pt}
4157   \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4158   \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
4159   \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
4160   \ifxetex
4161     \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
4162     \addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}

```



```

4163 \ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
4164 Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
4165 and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
4166 }
4167 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free
4168
4169 {\centering\fbbox{%
4170 \includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
4171 height = \xepersian@imgsize,
4172 keepaspectratio ]{#1}}
4173 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4174
4175 \vspace{5pt}
4176 }else
4177 \ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
4178 It was not inserted!}
4179 \fi
4180 \fi
4181 }
4182 \textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
4183 \newdimen\xepersian@dx
4184 \newdimen\xepersian@dy
4185 \newcount\xepersian@cx
4186 \newcount\xepersian@cy
4187 \newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
4188 \xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
4189 \xepersian@dy=\textheight%
4190 \xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
4191 \xepersian@cy=#2% %rows
4192
4193 \count1=#3%
4194 \advance\count1 by 1
4195
4196 \count2=#2%
4197 \advance\count2 by 1
4198
4199 \divide\xepersian@dx by #3
4200 \divide\xepersian@dy by #2
4201
4202 \setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
4203 \setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}
4204
4205 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
4206 \multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
4207 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
4208 \rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
4209 \end{textblock}
4210 }
4211
4212 \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{

```



```

4213 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
4214 \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
4215 \end{textblock}
4216 }
4217 }{}
4218 }
4219 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
4220 \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
4221 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
4222
4223 \pagestyle{fancy}
4224
4225 \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
4226 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
4227
4228 }
4229
4230 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
4231 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
4232 \def\custommagazinenamename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinenamename{\beginR#1\endR}}
4233 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
4234 %% Heading %%
4235 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
4236
4237 \vspace*{-3pt}
4238
4239 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
4240 \hrulefill
4241 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
4242
4243 }
4244 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
4245 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
4246
4247 \vspace*{5pt}
4248 }
4249 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
4250 {\beginR#1\endR}
4251
4252 \noindent
4253 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
4254 \hrulefill
4255 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
4256 }
4257 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
4258 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
4259 {
4260 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
4261 \thispagestyle{empty}
4262 \logo

```




```

4263
4264 }%
4265 {
4266 \thispagestyle{empty}
4267 \clearpage
4268 \newpage
4269 \fancyhead{}
4270 \fancyfoot{}
4271 \fancyhead[R0,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
4272 \fancyhead[L0,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
4273 \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
4274 \fancyfoot[R0,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
4275 \fancyfoot[L0,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
4276 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
4277 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
4278 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
4279
4280 }
4281 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
4282 {
4283 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4284 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4285 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
4286 }
4287 {
4288 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
4289 }
4290 \vspace{-7pt}
4291 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
4292 \end{textblock}
4293 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
4294 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4295
4296 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
4297
4298 \end{textblock}
4299
4300 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
4301 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4302 \end{textblock}
4303 }{%else
4304 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4305 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4306 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4307 }{%
4308 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4309 }%
4310 }
4311 }
4312 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]

```



```

4313 {
4314 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4315 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
4316 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4317 \vspace{-5pt}
4318 \xepersian@secondTitle{#1}
4319
4320 \vspace*{5pt}
4321
4322 \xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}
4323
4324 \vspace*{-7pt}
4325
4326 \xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}
4327
4328 \end{textblock}
4329
4330 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
4331 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4332
4333 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4334 \end{textblock}
4335 }{%else
4336 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4337 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4338 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4339 }{%
4340 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4341 }%
4342 }
4343 }
4344 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
4345 {
4346 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4347 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
4348 \xepersian@pages{#5}
4349 \vspace{-5pt}
4350 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4351 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
4352
4353 \vspace*{5pt}
4354
4355 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
4356
4357 \vspace*{5pt}
4358
4359 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
4360 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}}
4361
4362 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}

```



```

4363
4364 }
4365
4366 \vspace*{5pt}
4367
4368 \end{textblock}
4369 }{%else
4370 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4371 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4372 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4373 }{%
4374 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4375 }%
4376 }
4377 }
4378 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4379 {
4380 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4381 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4382 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4383 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4384 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4385 \fi
4386
4387 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4388 \end{textblock}%
4389 }
4390 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4391 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4392 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4393 }{%
4394 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4395 }}
4396 }%
4397 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
4398 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4399 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4400 \ifxetex
4401 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4402 \fi
4403 \end{minipage}
4404 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4405 \weatherTempFormat
4406 #2\\
4407 \beginL#3 $| $ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4408 #5
4409 \end{minipage}
4410 }{%else
4411 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4412 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak

```



```

4413 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
4414 }{%
4415 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
4416 weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4417 }%
4418 }
4419 }
4420 \newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
4421 {
4422 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4423 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
4424 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
4425 \vspace*{-15pt}
4426
4427 \xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}
4428
4429 \vspace*{5pt}
4430
4431 \noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4432 \begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4433 \hspace{5pt}
4434
4435 }{%
4436 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4437 weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4438 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4439 }{%
4440 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4441 }
4442 }
4443 }%
4444 {
4445 \end{minipage}
4446 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4447 \end{textblock}
4448 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
4449 }
4450 \newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
4451 {
4452 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4453 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
4454 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4455 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4456 \begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4457 \centering
4458 \minilogo
4459
4460 }{%else
4461 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4462 authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak

```



```

4463 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4464 }{%
4465 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4466 }
4467 }
4468 }
4469 {
4470 \end{minipage}
4471 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4472 \end{textblock}
4473 }
4474 \newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
4475 {
4476 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4477 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
4478 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
4479 \setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
4480 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}
4481
4482 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
4483 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4484 \begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4485 \vspace*{10pt}
4486 }{%else
4487 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4488 indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4489 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4490 }{%
4491 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4492 }
4493 }
4494 }%
4495 {
4496 \end{minipage}
4497 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4498 \end{textblock}
4499 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
4500 }
4501 \newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
4502 {
4503 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
4504 \xepersian@indexEntry{#1 \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
4505
4506 \vspace{0.5cm}
4507
4508 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{
4509 }{%else
4510 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4511 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4512 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.

```



```

4513 }{%
4514 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4515 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4516 }%
4517 }
4518 }
4519 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4520 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4521 \begin{center}
4522 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4523 \end{center}
4524 \end{minipage}
4525 }
4526 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4527 \end{multicols}
4528
4529 \begin{center}
4530 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4531 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4532 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4533 \shadowbox{%
4534 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4535 }%
4536 }{}
4537 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4538 \doublebox{%
4539 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4540 }%
4541 }{}
4542 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4543 \ovalbox{%
4544 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4545 }%
4546 }{}
4547 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4548 \ovalbox{%
4549 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4550 }%
4551 }{}
4552 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4553 \hrule
4554 \vspace*{8pt}
4555 \begin{center}
4556 \noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
4557 \end{center}
4558 \vspace*{8pt}
4559 \hrule
4560 }{}
4561 \end{center}
4562

```



```

4563 \begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
4564 \ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
4565 \raggedFormat
4566 \fi
4567 }
4568 \newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
4569 \begin{minipage}{#1}
4570 \begin{center}
4571 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4572 \end{center}
4573 \end{minipage}
4574 }
4575
4576 \newcommand{\columnntitle}[2]{
4577 \vspace*{5pt}
4578 \begin{center}
4579 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4580 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4581 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
4582 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
4583 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
4584 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
4585 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4586 \shadowbox{%
4587 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4588 }%
4589 }{}
4590 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4591 \doublebox{%
4592 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4593 }%
4594 }{}
4595 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4596 \ovalbox{%
4597 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4598 }%
4599 }{}
4600 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4601 \Ovalbox{%
4602 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4603 }%
4604 }{}
4605 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4606 \hrule
4607 \vspace*{5pt}
4608 \begin{center}
4609 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4610 \end{center}
4611 \vspace*{5pt}
4612 \hrule

```



```

4613 }{}
4614 \end{center}
4615 }
4616 \renewcommand{\date}{%
4617 \longdate{\today}%
4618 }
4619 \newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
4620 \rightline{%
4621 {\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{ }\{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
4622 }%
4623 \par %
4624 }
4625 \newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
4626 \renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
4627 }
4628 \newenvironment{article}[5]
4629 {
4630 \xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
4631 \renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
4632 \begin{multicols}{#1}[
4633 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4634 \xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
4635 \xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
4636 ] [4cm]%
4637 \label{#5}
4638 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4639 \raggedFormat
4640 \fi
4641 }
4642 {\~\innerTextFinalMark{}
4643 \end{multicols}
4644 }
4645 \newcommand{\articlesep}{%
4646 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
4647 \setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
4648 \addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}
4649
4650 \xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}
4651
4652 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
4653 \xepersian@say{Not enough space}
4654 \else
4655 \xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
4656 \vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
4657 \hrule
4658 \vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
4659 \fi
4660
4661 }
4662 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{

```




```

4663 \setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
4664 \begin{center}
4665 \begin{tabular}{c}
4666 \noindent
4667 \xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
4668 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4669 \\
4670 \hline
4671 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4672 \\
4673 \editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
4674 \end{tabular}
4675 \end{center}
4676 }
4677 \newenvironment{editorial}[4]
4678 {
4679 \xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
4680 \begin{multicols}{#1}[%
4681 \xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
4682 ] [4cm]
4683 \label{#4}
4684 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4685 \raggedFormat
4686 \fi
4687 }
4688 {
4689 \end{multicols}
4690 }
4691 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
4692 \begin{center}
4693 \vbox{%
4694 \noindent
4695 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
4696 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4697 \hrule
4698 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4699 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
4700 }
4701 \end{center}
4702 }
4703 \newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
4704 {
4705 \xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
4706 \begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}] [4cm] %
4707 \label{#4}
4708 \par %
4709 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4710 \raggedFormat
4711 \fi
4712 }

```



```

4713 {
4714 \end{multicols}
4715 }
4716 \newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
4717 \goodbreak
4718 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4719 {\vbox{\noindent\expersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}}
4720 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4721 {\noindent #2}\}
4722 }

```

7.58 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```

4723 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4724 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
4725 [2017/09/02 v1.1.4 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
4726 \def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
4727 \let\newfam\new@mathgroup
4728 \def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4729 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4730 {%
4731 \ifmmode
4732 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4733 \begingroup
4734 \escapechar\m@ne
4735 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4736 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4737 \endgroup
4738 \init@restore@version
4739 \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
4740 {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}}%
4741 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4742 \else
4743 \let#1\relax
4744 \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
4745 version \math@version}%
4746 \@eha
4747 \fi
4748 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4749 #1{#4}%
4750 }%
4751 }
4752 \def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4753 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4754 {%
4755 \ifmmode
4756 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4757 \begingroup
4758 \escapechar\m@ne
4759 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%

```



```

4760 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4761 \endgroup
4762 \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
4763 \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
4764 \expandafter{\number\csname
4765 c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
4766 #1%
4767 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4768 \else
4769 \let#1\relax
4770 \latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
4771 in version \math@version}%
4772 \@eha
4773 \fi
4774 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4775 #1{#4}%
4776 }%
4777 }
4778 \ExplSyntaxOn
4779 \bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
4780 \tl_map_inline:nn
4781 {
4782 \new@mathgroup\c@list\c@elt\DeclareMathSizes
4783 \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
4784 \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
4785 \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
4786 \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
4787 \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
4788 \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@\get@c@p
4789 \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
4790 \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
4791 \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
4792 \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
4793 \set@@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
4794 \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
4795 }
4796 {
4797 \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
4798 }
4799 \ExplSyntaxOff
4800 \newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigit-spec}{#1}}
4801 \newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
4802 \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4803 \newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
4804 \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4805 \ExplSyntaxOn
4806 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
4807 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
4808 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
4809 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf

```



```

4810 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
4811 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
4812   \orig_mathbf:n {
4813     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4814       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4815     }
4816     #1
4817   }
4818 }
4819 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
4820   \orig_mathit:n {
4821     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4822       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4823     }
4824     #1
4825   }
4826 }
4827 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
4828   \orig_mathrm:n {
4829     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4830       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4831     }
4832     #1
4833   }
4834 }
4835 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf { m } {
4836   \orig_mathsf:n {
4837     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4838       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4839     }
4840     #1
4841   }
4842 }
4843 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt { m } {
4844   \orig_mathtt:n {
4845     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4846       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4847     }
4848     #1
4849   }
4850 }
4851
4852 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { 0{ } m 0{ } }
4853 {
4854   \__xepersian_main_setdigitfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
4855 }
4856 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setdigitfont:nnn
4857 {
4858   \let\glb@currsize\relax
4859   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_digitsfamily_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}

```



```

4860 \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
4861 \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS} {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfamily_tl}{m}
4862 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfami
4863 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfami
4864 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfami
4865 \def\xpersianmathsfdigits{%
4866 \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
4867 \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
4868 \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
4869 \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
4870 \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
4871 \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
4872 \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
4873 \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
4874 \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
4875 \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
4876 \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }

4877 \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
4878 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
4879 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
4880 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
4881 }
4882
4883
4884 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { 0{} m 0{} }
4885 {
4886 \__xepersian_main_setmathsfdigitfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
4887 }
4888 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setmathsfdigitfont:nnn
4889 {
4890 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_mathsfdigitfamily_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4891 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathsf
4892 \def\xpersianmathsfdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
4893 }
4894
4895
4896
4897 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { 0{} m 0{} }
4898 {
4899 \__xepersian_main_setmathttdigitfont:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
4900 }
4901 \cs_set:Nn \__xepersian_main_setmathttdigitfont:nnn
4902 {
4903 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_mathttdigitfamily_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4904 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_mathtt
4905 \def\xpersianmathttdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
4906 }
4907
4908 \ExplSyntaxOff

```



```

4909 \ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
4910   \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
4911 \fi
4912 \mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
4913 {\ZifferAn
4914   \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
4915 \def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
4916 \def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
4917   \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
4918     \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
4919       \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
4920         \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
4921           \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
4922             \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
4923               \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
4924                 \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
4925                   \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
4926                     \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
4927                       \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else
4928                         \endgroup#2%
4929                     \fi
4930                 \fi
4931             \fi
4932         \fi
4933     \fi
4934 \fi
4935 \fi
4936 \fi
4937 \fi
4938 \fi
4939 \fi}
4940 \mathcode`.=="8000\relax
4941 \def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined .\else \decimalseparator\fi}
4942 \def\DefaultInlineMathsDigits{\def\SetInlineMathsDigits{}}
4943 \def\DefaultDisplayMathsDigits{\def\SetDisplayMathsDigits{}}
4944 \def\DefaultMathsDigits{%
4945   \DefaultInlineMathsDigits%
4946   \DefaultDisplayMathsDigits%
4947 }
4948 \def\PersianInlineMathsDigits{\def\SetInlineMathsDigits{%
4949   \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4950   \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4951   \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
4952 \def\PersianDisplayMathsDigits{\def\SetDisplayMathsDigits{%
4953   \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4954   \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4955   \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
4956 \def\PersianMathsDigits{%
4957   \PersianInlineMathsDigits%
4958   \PersianDisplayMathsDigits%

```



```

4959 }
4960 \def\AutoInlineMathsDigits{\def\SetInlineMathsDigits{%
4961 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4962 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4963 \ifx\persianmaththtdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmaththtdigits\fi\fi}}
4964 \def\AutoDisplayMathsDigits{\def\SetDisplayMathsDigits{%
4965 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4966 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4967 \ifx\persianmaththtdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmaththtdigits\fi\fi}}
4968 \def\AutoMathsDigits{%
4969 \AutoInlineMathsDigits%
4970 \AutoDisplayMathsDigits%
4971 }
4972 \AutoMathsDigits
4973 \everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetInlineMathsDigits%
4974 \let\SetDisplayMathsDigits\relax%
4975 }
4976 \everydisplay\expandafter{%
4977 \the\everydisplay\SetDisplayMathsDigits%
4978 \let\SetInlineMathsDigits\relax%
4979 }

```

7.59 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```

4980 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4981 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
4982 Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
4983 \RequirePackage{pifont}
4984 \RequirePackage{fullpage}
4985 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4986 \RequirePackage{calc}
4987 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
4988 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
4989 \def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
4990 \newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
4991 \def\@X{X}
4992 \newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
4993 \def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\#1\let\=\tmp}
4994 \newcolumnntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
4995 \newcolumnntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}
4996
4997 \renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
4998 \newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
4999 \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
5000 \@starttoc{frm}}
5001 \newcommand\makeform@correction{%
5002 \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
5003 \newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
5004 \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
5005 \@starttoc{msk}}

```



```

5006 \newcommand\makemask@correction{%
5007   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
5008 \newlength\questionspace
5009 \setlength\questionspace{0pt}
5010 \newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
5011 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
5012 \newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
5013 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
5014 \newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
5015 \newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
5016 \newcounter{@choice}
5017 \def\@initorcheck{%
5018   \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
5019   \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
5020   \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q|}%
5021   \gdef\@headerline{}%
5022   \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
5023     \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
5024     \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
5025     \@appendheader{\&\protect\@headerfont}
5026     \edef\@the@choice{\alph{@choice}}
5027     \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
5028     \stepcounter{@choice}}%
5029   \addtocontents{frm}{%
5030     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
5031     \protect\hline
5032     \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
5033   \addtocontents{msk}{%
5034     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
5035     \protect\hline
5036     \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
5037   \gdef\@initorcheck{%
5038     \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}%
5039     \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
5040       (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{%
5041       Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
5042       \MessageBreak
5043       Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}%
5044 \newenvironment{question}[1]{%
5045   %% \begin{question}
5046   \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
5047     \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
5048     \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
5049     \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
5050     \vspace\questionspace\par
5051     {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
5052     \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice}}~{\usecounter{@choice}}{%
5053   %% \end{question}
5054     \end{list}
5055     \@initorcheck%

```




```

5056 \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
5057 \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
5058 \end{minipage}
5059 \stepcounter{question}}
5060 \def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
5061 \def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
5062 \newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
5063 \newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
5064 \def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
5065 \def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
5066 \def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{choice}]}
5067 \def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{choice}]}
5068 \newcommand\true{%
5069 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
5070 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
5071 \@true}%
5072 \newcommand>false{%
5073 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
5074 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
5075 \@false}%
5076 \def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
5077 \newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
5078 \newenvironment{correction}{\@correctionstyle}{\@correctionstyle}{}
5079 \def\@questionheader{ \thequestion}
5080 \answerstyle{
5081 \DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
5082 \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
5083 \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
5084 \let\correction\comment
5085 \let\endcorrection\endcomment
5086 \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
5087 \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
5088 \DeclareOption{correction}{%
5089 \let\@true\@true@correction
5090 \let\@false\@false@correction
5091 \let\correction\@correction
5092 \let\endcorrection\end@correction
5093 \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
5094 \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
5095 \ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
5096 \newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
5097 \def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
5098 \newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
5099 \newlength\questiontitlespace
5100 \setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
5101 \newlength\questionsepspace
5102 \setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
5103 \gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
5104 \let\old@question\question
5105 \let\old@endquestion\endquestion

```



```

5106 \renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
5107   %% \begin{question}
5108   \vspace{@questionsepspace}
5109   \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
5110   \nopagebreak\vspace{questiontitlespace}\par
5111   \old@question{#1}}{%
5112   %% \end{question}
5113   \old@endquestion
5114   \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
5115 \questiontitle{ \thequestion:}
5116 \ProcessOptions

```

7.60 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```

5117 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
5118 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]
5119
5120 \newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
5121 \newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
5122 \newcount\XePersian@latini \newcount\XePersian@persiani
5123 \newcount\XePersian@latinii \newcount\XePersian@persianii
5124 \newcount\XePersian@latiniii \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
5125 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
5126 \newcount\XePersian@latin v \newcount\XePersian@persian v
5127 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
5128 \newcount\XePersian@latinvii \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
5129 \newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
5130 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
5131 \newcount\XePersian@latin x \newcount\XePersian@persian x
5132 \newcount\XePersian@latinxi \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
5133 \newcount\XePersian@latinxii \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
5134 \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii
5135
5136 \newcount\XePersian@temp
5137 \newcount\XePersian@temptwo
5138 \newcount\XePersian@tempthree
5139 \newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
5140 \newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
5141 \newcount\XePersian@dn
5142 \newcount\XePersian@sn
5143 \newcount\XePersian@mminusone
5144
5145
5146 \XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
5147 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
5148 \divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
5149 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
5150 \XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
5151 \advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
5152 \ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred

```



```

5153 \XePersian@leapfalse
5154 \else
5155 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
5156 \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
5157 \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
5158 \else
5159 \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
5160 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
5161 \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
5162 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
5163 \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
5164 \else\XePersian@leaptrue
5165 \fi
5166 \fi
5167 \fi
5168 \XePersian@latini=31\relax
5169 \ifXePersian@leap
5170 \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
5171 \else
5172 \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
5173 \fi
5174 \XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
5175 \XePersian@latiniv = 30\relax
5176 \XePersian@latin v = 31\relax
5177 \XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
5178 \XePersian@latin vii = 31\relax
5179 \XePersian@latin viii = 31\relax
5180 \XePersian@latin ix = 30\relax
5181 \XePersian@latin x = 31\relax
5182 \XePersian@latin xi = 30\relax
5183 \XePersian@latin xii = 31\relax
5184 \XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
5185 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
5186 \advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
5187 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
5188 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5189 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5190 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
5191 \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
5192 \else
5193 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
5194 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
5195 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
5196 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
5197 \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
5198 \fi
5199 \XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y % Number of Leap years
5200 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
5201 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree % T := (MY-1) div 4
5202 \divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax

```



```

5203 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
5204 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
5205 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
5206 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
5207 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
5208 \advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
5209 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611             % Number of Kabise years
5210 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
5211 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5212 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
5213 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
5214 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree          %
5215 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5216 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
5217 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
5218 \ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T)
5219 \divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax          % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
5220 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
5221 \advance\XePersian@temp by -137                  % T := T - 137 Adjust the value
5222 \XePersian@persiani=31
5223 \advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp          % now 31 - T is the persiani
5224 \XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
5225 \ifXePersian@kabiseh
5226   \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
5227 \else
5228   \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
5229 \fi
5230 \XePersian@persianiv = 31\relax
5231 \XePersian@persianv = 31\relax
5232 \XePersian@persianvi = 31\relax
5233 \XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
5234 \XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
5235 \XePersian@persianix = 31\relax
5236 \XePersian@persianx = 30\relax
5237 \XePersian@persianxi = 30\relax
5238 \XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
5239 \XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
5240 \XePersian@dn= 0\relax
5241 \XePersian@sn= 0\relax
5242 \XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
5243 \advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
5244 \XePersian@i=0\relax
5245 \ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
5246 \loop
5247 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
5248 \advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
5249 \ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
5250 \fi
5251 \advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
5252 \XePersian@i=1\relax

```



```

5253 \XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
5254 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
5255 \loop
5256 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
5257 \advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
5258 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
5259 \fi
5260 \ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
5261   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
5262   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
5263 \else
5264   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
5265   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
5266 \fi
5267 \advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
5268 \endcsname
5269 \ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
5270   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@
5271 \else
5272   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
5273 \fi
5274 \newcommand*{\persiantoday}{\%
5275 \number\XePersian@d\space%
5276 \XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
5277 }
5278 \let\persianyear\XePersian@y
5279 \let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
5280 \let\persianday\XePersian@d
5281 \def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
5282 or\
5283 or\   or\
5284 or\
5285 or\   or\
5286 or\   or\
5287 or\   or\
5288 \fi\

```



Index

Symbols	
\!	2180
\%	4876
\.	4914
\@and	3232
\@if@newlist	1304, 1324
\@math	166
\@maybeautodot	
	2395, 2396, 2414, 2429, 2430, 2448, 2459, 2460, 2478
\@par	1707
\@Abjad	1209, 3240, 3248, 3249, 3721, 3722
\@Alph	2408, 2442, 2472, 3506, 3509, 3717, 3722
\@DeclareMathDelimiter	4792
\@DeclareMathSizes	4783
\@False	154, 156
\@Kashida@onfalse	1447
\@Kashida@ontrue	1446
\@LTRfootnotetext	1737
\@LTRmarginparreset	2884
\@Latincitex	73, 74, 1971, 1980, 2170, 2892, 2893
\@M	170, 3282, 3383, 3478
\@Mi	166
\@Mii	1630
\@Miii	1632
\@RTL@footnotefalse	2875, 2879, 3654
\@RTL@footnotetrue	2877, 2880, 3652
\@RTLfalse	136, 148, 161, 3607, 3614, 3636
\@RTLfootnotetext	1738
\@RTLtabfalse	3622
\@RTLtabtrue	3620
\@RTLtrue	3605, 3612, 3634
\@Roman	2410, 2444, 2474
\@SepMark	1566
\@SetTab	2484
\@True	149, 155
\@X	4991, 4992, 5070
\@abjad	1210, 3467, 3486, 3487, 3716, 3717
\@acol	1862, 1870
\@acolampacol	1860, 1862, 1868, 1870
\@adadi	1207, 2406, 2440, 2470, 3256, 3258, 3261
\@addamp	1861, 1869
\@addtopreamble	1829
\@alph	2409, 2443, 2473, 2485, 3505, 3508, 3716, 3721
\@ampacol	1860, 1868
\@answernumberfont	5013, 5014, 5052
\@answerstitle	5010, 5051
\@answerstitlefont	5011, 5012, 5051
\@appendheader	5024, 5025, 5027
\@arrayclassz	1860
\@arraydesc	5020, 5023, 5030, 5034
\@arrayrule	1808, 1809, 1810, 1852, 1853, 1854
\@author	4130, 4142
\@autodottrue	
	2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476
\@auxout	2898, 3765, 3769
\@begin@tempboxa	1707
\@biblabel	1972, 1981
\@bibsetup	1973, 1982
\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue	1704, 1726

<code>\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue</code>	<code>\@custommagazinenam</code>	3999, 4232
..... 1705, 1727	<code>\@customminilogo</code>	... 4231, 4245
<code>\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion</code>	<code>\@customwwwTxt</code>	3960, 3963, 4015
. 2548, 2550, 2556, 2562	<code>\@date</code>	..... 4133, 4143
<code>\@bidituftesidenote@LTRmarginfont</code>	<code>\@dblfpbot</code>	..... 3208
..... 86	<code>\@dblfpsep</code>	..... 3207
<code>\@bidituftesidenote@RTLmarginfont</code>	<code>\@dblftop</code>	..... 3206
..... 88	<code>\@defaultunits</code>	..... 2983, 2987
<code>\@bsphack</code>	<code>\@dgroup</code>	..... 148
..... 1629	<code>\@dmath</code>	..... 136, 165
<code>\@capttype</code>	<code>\@doendpe</code>	..... 2261
. 1617, 1680, 1927, 1937	<code>\@dseries</code>	..... 161
<code>\@ccclvi</code>	<code>\@eha</code>	..... 4746, 4772
..... 4726, 4732, 4756	<code>\@empty</code>	..... 151, 1624,
<code>\@chapapp</code>	..... 1984, 1994, 1997, 2083, 2086,	
.. 30, 102, 113, 120, 132,	..... 2215, 2894, 2897, 3341, 3347,	
1285, 1297, 1572, 2362, 2369,	..... 3350, 3353, 3458, 4141, 4142,	
2376, 2384, 2425, 2455	..... 4143, 4144	
<code>\@chclass</code>	<code>\@emptytoks</code>	..... 150
. 1742, 1750, 1758, 1773,	<code>\@enGroup</code>	..... 1199
1787, 1792, 1807, 1823, 1843,	<code>\@enLabel</code>	.. 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193,
1851, 1881, 1904, 1918	..... 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197	
<code>\@chnum</code>	<code>\@enOther</code>	..... 1201
1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748,	<code>\@enSpace</code>	..... 1198
1749, 1759, 1766, 1780, 1793,	<code>\@end@tempboxa</code>	..... 1722
1800, 1816, 1829, 1845, 1846,	<code>\@endpbox</code>	..... 1836, 1837
1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1864,	<code>\@enhook</code>	..... 1202
1872, 1882, 1889, 1911	<code>\@enloop@</code>	..... 1189
<code>\@choices</code>	<code>\@entemp</code>	1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194,
5018, 5022, 5038, 5040	..... 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199,	
<code>\@cite</code>	..... 1200	
1959, 1966, 1978, 1994, 2083,	<code>\@enum@</code>	..... 1200
2895	<code>\@extra@b@citeb</code>	.....
<code>\@cite@ofmt</code>	.. 1999, 2005, 2007, 2030,	
..... 2903	..... 2061, 2088, 2094, 2096	
<code>\@citea</code>	<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse</code>	.....
.. 1999, 2013, 2027, 2036,	..... 3674	
2037, 2038, 2043, 2058, 2066,	<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue</code>	.....
2067, 2068, 2102, 2118, 2136,	..... 3672	
2894, 2896	<code>\@false</code>	..... 5075, 5083, 5090
<code>\@citeb</code>	<code>\@false@correction</code>	..... 5067, 5090
.. 1995, 1997, 1999, 2002,	<code>\@false@nocorrection</code>	..... 5065, 5083
2004, 2005, 2007, 2030, 2061,	<code>\@falsesymbol</code>	..... 5061, 5063, 5067
2084, 2086, 2088, 2091, 2093,	<code>\@firstampfalse</code>	..... 1862, 1870
2094, 2096, 2895, 2897, 2898,	<code>\@firstofone</code>	... 1382, 1383, 1997,
2899, 2902, 2903	..... 2086, 2897, 4729, 4753	
<code>\@citex</code>		
..... 1970, 1979		
<code>\@classx</code>		
..... 1826		
<code>\@classz</code>		
..... 1826		
<code>\@correction</code>		
..... 5091		
<code>\@correctionstyle</code>		
.. 5076, 5077,		
5078		
<code>\@ctrerr</code>		
..... 3247, 3252		
<code>\@currbox</code>		
. 1637, 1683, 1687, 1926,		
1930, 1936, 1940		
<code>\@currenvir</code>		
.. 2244, 2246, 2247		
<code>\@customlogo</code>		
..... 4230, 4239		



<code>\@firstoftwo</code> . . .	2551, 2557, 2563	<code>\@ifnum</code>	2101, 2103, 2105, 2112, 2113, 2116, 2128, 2151, 2153
<code>\@float@HH</code>	1923, 1924	<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	76, 1488, 1492, 2173, 2177, 2269, 2277, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540
<code>\@float@Hx</code>	1922, 1923	<code>\@ifstar</code>	2163
<code>\@float@</code>	1923, 1934	<code>\@ifundefined</code> . . .	72, 1999, 2005, 2088, 2094, 2899
<code>\@floatboxreset</code>	1693, 1932, 1942	<code>\@ignoretrue</code>	172
<code>\@floatcapt</code>	1927, 1937	<code>\@iiiminipage</code>	1723
<code>\@floatpenalty</code> .	1630, 1632, 1635	<code>\@iiiparbox</code>	1701
<code>\@flstylefalse</code>	1929, 1939	<code>\@indexfile</code> . .	3682, 3694, 3706
<code>\@flstyletrue</code>	1929, 1939	<code>\@initorcheck</code> . .	5017, 5037, 5055
<code>\@fltovf</code>	1685	<code>\@inlabelfalse</code>	139
<code>\@footnotetext</code>	1736	<code>\@input@</code>	3684, 3696, 3708
<code>\@for</code>	1995, 2084, 2895, 3567	<code>\@lastchclass</code> . .	1742, 1743, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1764, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1798, 1843, 1844, 1860, 1868, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1887
<code>\@formanswerline</code> . . .	5047, 5056, 5069, 5073	<code>\@latex@error</code>	4744, 4770
<code>\@fpbot</code>	3205	<code>\@latex@warning</code>	2901
<code>\@fps</code> . .	1618, 1619, 1621, 1624, 1641	<code>\@latinAlph</code>	3506, 3509
<code>\@fpsadddefault</code>	1622, 1625	<code>\@latinalph</code>	2485, 3505, 3508, 3511
<code>\@fpsep</code>	3204, 3207	<code>\@list@extra</code> . .	3092, 3099, 3108, 3115, 3123, 3130, 3138, 3146, 3153, 3162, 3166, 3171, 3175, 3180, 3184, 3189
<code>\@fptop</code> . .	3203, 3205, 3206, 3208	<code>\@listI</code>	3006, 3101
<code>\@freelist</code>	1637	<code>\@listdepth</code>	1739
<code>\@gobble</code> . .	1200, 1312, 1313, 1314, 2548	<code>\@listi</code> . .	3006, 3023, 3040, 3095, 3101, 3191
<code>\@harfi</code>	12, 20, 31, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1208, 1275, 1286, 1298, 1404, 1573, 2363, 2370, 2377, 2385, 2392, 2405, 2426, 2439, 2456, 2469, 3250, 3253, 3254	<code>\@listi@footnotesize</code>	3040, 3126
<code>\@headerfont</code> . .	4989, 4990, 4995, 5025	<code>\@listi@small</code>	3023, 3111
<code>\@headerline</code> . .	5021, 5024, 5032, 5036	<code>\@listii</code>	3141
<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>		<code>\@listiii</code>	3156
	. . 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3680, 3692, 3704	<code>\@listiv</code>	3169
<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	2279, 2281	<code>\@listv</code>	3178
<code>\@ifdefinitionfileloaded</code>	1614, 1757, 1790, 1880, 1921, 3521, 3522	<code>\@listvi</code>	3187
<code>\@ifnextchar</code> . . .	1923, 2164, 2170, 2892	<code>\@m</code> .	1976, 2896, 3281, 3382, 3476
		<code>\@mainmatterfalse</code> .	97, 108, 126, 1279, 2419



<code>\@maskanswerline</code> . . .	5048, 5057, 5070, 5074	<code>\@nnil</code> . . .	2983, 2987, 2991, 2992
<code>\@memfront</code>	1564	<code>\@nodocument</code>	1616
<code>\@minipagefalse</code>	2889	<code>\@nonlatinfalse</code>	2850, 3627
<code>\@minipagerestore</code>	1740	<code>\@nonlatintrue</code>	2864, 3629
<code>\@minipagetrue</code>	2888	<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code>	1619
<code>\@minus</code>	2954, 2956, 2960, 2962, 2968, 2970, 2974, 2976, 3150	<code>\@outputbox</code>	1322
<code>\@mpLTRfootnotetext</code>	1737	<code>\@outputpage</code>	1300
<code>\@mpRTLfootnotetext</code>	1738	<code>\@parboxrestore</code>	1305, 1692, 1707, 1734, 1931, 1941
<code>\@mpargs</code>	1729	<code>\@parboxto</code>	1710, 1719
<code>\@mpfn</code>	1735	<code>\@parmoderr</code>	1635
<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code>	1736	<code>\@pboxswfalse</code>	1703, 1725
<code>\@mplistdepth</code>	1739	<code>\@pboxswtrue</code>	1717
<code>\@namedef</code>	1953, 2007, 2096, 2260	<code>\@plus</code>	2954, 2956, 2960, 2962, 2968, 2970, 2974, 2976, 3150, 3203, 3204
<code>\@ne</code>	1647, 1653, 1746, 1747, 1750, 1759, 1769, 1770, 1774, 1793, 1803, 1804, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1847, 1848, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1882, 1892, 1893, 1905, 2101, 2113, 2115, 2128, 2136, 2862, 2863, 2939, 3268, 3309, 3316, 3328, 3333, 3369, 3410, 3417, 3429, 3434, 3575, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 4736, 4741, 4760, 4767	<code>\@ppsavesec</code>	25
<code>\@newlistfalse</code>	1305	<code>\@preamble</code>	1863, 1871
<code>\@next</code>	1637	<code>\@preamblecmds</code>	4797
<code>\@nextchar</code>	1765, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1799, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1834, 1836, 1837, 1888, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1916, 1917	<code>\@preamerr</code>	1753, 1787, 1823, 1857, 1918
<code>\@nextchar</code>	1915	<code>\@ptsize</code>	2986
<code>\@nil</code>	2190, 2194, 2195, 2200, 2202, 3299, 3302, 3400, 3403	<code>\@questionheader</code>	5047, 5048, 5079
		<code>\@questionsepspace</code> . . .	5103, 5108, 5114
		<code>\@questiontitle</code>	5096, 5109
		<code>\@questiontitlefont</code> . . .	5097, 5098, 5109
		<code>\@resetactivechars</code>	1303
		<code>\@resets@pp</code>	24, 1388, 1389
		<code>\@roman</code>	2411, 2445, 2475
		<code>\@safe@activesfalse</code>	1998, 2087
		<code>\@safe@activetrue</code>	1996, 2085
		<code>\@secondoftwo</code>	2553, 2559, 2565
		<code>\@setfontsize</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 3000, 3017, 3034, 3045, 3051, 3057, 3063, 3069, 3075, 3081, 3930, 3936, 3938, 3941, 3948, 3954, 3955, 3956, 3957, 3958
		<code>\@setfpsbit</code>	1657, 1660, 1663, 1666, 1669, 1672
		<code>\@setminipage</code>	1741
		<code>\@setnobreak</code>	1932, 1942



\@sharp . . . 1865, 1866, 1867, 1873,
1874, 1875
\@smemfront 1565
\@sptoken 1198
\@startpbox 1836, 1837
\@starttoc . . . 3217, 5000, 5005
\@stop 2396, 2430, 2460
\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim
. 1953
\@tabclassz 1868
\@tartibi 9, 16,
39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116,
128, 1206, 1271, 1281, 1293,
1401, 1567, 1568, 2358, 2365,
2372, 2380, 2388, 2407, 2421,
2441, 2451, 2471, 3362, 3364,
3367
\@tempa 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194,
1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199,
1200, 1201, 1204, 2200, 2202,
2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289,
2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294,
2295, 2991, 2992
\@tempb . . 2989, 2992, 3009, 3026,
3043, 3049, 3055, 3061, 3067,
3073, 3079
\@tempboxa 1730
\@tempc . . 2215, 2228, 2238, 2240,
2241, 2244, 2252
\@tempcnta 1639, 1645,
1647, 1651, 1653, 1675, 1676,
1682, 1683, 1827, 2110, 2111,
2112, 2115, 2116, 3566, 3569,
3575
\@tempcntb 1680, 1681, 1682
\@tempdima 1706,
1707, 1728, 1732, 2982, 2983,
2984, 2988, 2990, 3001, 3008,
3009, 3018, 3025, 3026, 3035,
3042, 3043, 3046, 3048, 3049,
3052, 3054, 3055, 3058, 3060,
3061, 3064, 3066, 3067, 3070,
3072, 3073, 3076, 3078, 3079,
3082
\@tempdimb 1709, 1710, 2987, 2988,
2994, 2995, 2997, 3001, 3009,
3011, 3012, 3014, 3018, 3026,
3028, 3029, 3031, 3035, 3043,
3046, 3049, 3052, 3055, 3058,
3061, 3064, 3067, 3070, 3073,
3076, 3079, 3082, 3085, 3087,
3089, 3103, 3105, 3118, 3120,
3133, 3135, 3149, 3192, 3193,
3195, 3197, 3199, 3204, 3209,
3799, 3800
\@tempdimc 2984, 2985, 2986, 2988,
2989, 2990, 3008, 3025, 3042,
3048, 3054, 3060, 3066, 3072,
3078
\@tempskipa 3803, 3804
\@tempswafalse 2128, 2892,
3090, 3106, 3121, 3136, 3151,
3164, 3173, 3182
\@tempwattrue . 2127, 2892, 3092,
3108, 3123, 3138, 3153, 3166,
3175, 3184
\@temptokena . . . 2201, 2208, 2213,
2219, 2226, 2236, 2250
\@testpach 1742, 1758, 1792, 1843,
1881
\@tfor 1640, 2285
\@thanks 4135, 4141
\@the@choice 5026, 5027
\@themargin 1318
\@title 4123, 4144
\@true 5071, 5082, 5089
\@true@correction . . 5066, 5089
\@true@nocorrection 5064, 5082
\@truesymbol . . 5060, 5062, 5066
\@verbatim 1950, 1953, 2258, 2260,
2271
\@vobeyspaces 1950, 2258
\@warning 2257
\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim
. 1950
\@xDeclareMathDelimiter . 4792
\@xepersian@@baselineskip@scale
. 2839, 2848, 2861, 2871
\@xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse
. 3759
\@xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue
. 3757



<code>\@xepersian@fontsize@scale</code> .	<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>
. 2838, 2843, 2860, 2870	. . 2993, 2998, 3002, 3010,
<code>\@xepersian@info</code> . . . 2523, 2545,	3015, 3019, 3027, 3032, 3036,
2547	3931, 3932, 3942, 3943, 3949,
<code>\@xfloat</code> 1615, 1922, 1923	3950
<code>\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter</code> 4791	<code>\abstractname</code> 3229
<code>\@xxxii</code> 1681	<code>\active</code> 2181, 4914
<code>@\</code> 1594, 1595	<code>\adadi</code> 1191, 1207, 1212, 2399, 2433,
<code>@\</code> 1590, 1591, 1593	2463, 3255
<code>@\</code> 2172	<code>\adadinumeral</code> 3261
<code>] \</code> 2180	<code>\AddEnumerateCounter</code> 1206, 1207,
<code>\ \</code> 1947, 2180, 4091, 4406, 4407, 4669,	1208, 1209, 1210
4672, 4721, 4993, 5032, 5036,	<code>\addfontfeatures</code> . . 136, 148, 161
5056, 5057	<code>\addtocontents</code>
<code>\{</code> 1946, 2180	. . 4999, 5002, 5004, 5007,
<code>\}</code> 1946, 2180	5029, 5033, 5056, 5057
<code>\]</code> 2180	<code>\addtolength</code> 2985,
<code>\^</code> 2181	4158, 4159, 4162, 4581, 4582,
<code>_</code> . 2600, 2602, 2621, 2623, 2644,	4583, 4584, 4648
2646, 2662, 2664, 2711, 2713,	<code>\addtoversion</code> 4784
2732, 2734, 2753, 2755, 2774,	<code>\adl@argarraydashrule</code> 1810, 1854
2776, 2795, 2797, 2816, 2818,	<code>\adl@arraydashrule</code> . 1809, 1853
4854, 4856, 4886, 4888, 4899,	<code>\adl@arrayrule</code> 1808, 1852
4901	<code>\adl@box</code> 1834, 1836, 1837
<code>\|</code> . . . . . 4407	<code>\adl@class@iiiorvii</code> 1840, 1877
<code>\~</code> 2181	<code>\adl@class@start</code> . . . 1839, 1876
	<code>\adl@endmbox</code> 1835
<code>_</code> 1343, 1345, 2896, 3305, 3311, 3330,	<code>\adl@putlrc</code> 1831, 1832, 1833, 1865,
3336, 3406, 3412, 3431, 3441,	1866, 1867, 1873, 1874, 1875
4006, 4015	<code>\adl@startmbox</code> 1834
	<code>\advance</code>
A	1346, 1647, 1653, 1676, 1682,
<code>\abj@num@i</code> . . . 3472, 3489, 3496	2115, 2939, 2941, 3575, 3922,
<code>\abj@num@ii</code> . . 3474, 3493, 3500	3926, 4194, 4197, 4741, 4767,
<code>\abj@num@iii</code> . . 3476, 3497, 3503	5151, 5186, 5190, 5196, 5200,
<code>\abj@num@iv</code> 3478, 3501	5205, 5208, 5209, 5213, 5217,
<code>\Abjad</code> 1209, 1214, 3248	5218, 5220, 5221, 5223, 5243,
<code>\abjad</code> 1210, 1215, 3486	5247, 5248, 5251, 5256, 5257,
<code>\abjad@zero</code> 3488, 3492	5261, 5262, 5264, 5265, 5267,
<code>\Abjadnumeral</code> 3249	5270, 5272
<code>\abjadnumeral</code> 3487	<code>\aftergroup</code> . . . 1307, 1309, 3092,
<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code>	3108, 3123, 3138, 3153, 3166,
. . 2995, 3003, 3012, 3020,	3175, 3184
3029, 3037, 3933, 3934, 3944,	<code>\ALG@name</code> 5, 7
3945, 3951, 3952	<code>\algorithmicensure</code> 3
	<code>\algorithmicrequire</code> 2



`\ALGS@name` 6, 7
`\aliasfontfeature` .. 1504, 1505,
1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510,
1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515,
1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520,
1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525,
1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530,
1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535,
1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540,
1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545,
1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550,
1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555,
1556
`\aliasfontfeatureoption` . 1557,
1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562
`\alloc@` 4726
`\Alph` . 1193, 1375, 1376, 2401, 2435,
2465
`\alph` 1194, 2402, 2436, 2466, 2492,
5026, 5052
`\alpha@elt` 4785
`\alpha@list` 4785
`\anappendixtrue` 1574
`\and` 4148
`\answernumberfont` 5014
`\answerstitle` 5010, 5080
`\answerstitlefont` 5012
`\appendix` 10, 17,
40, 46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117,
129, 1272, 1282, 1294, 1372,
1373, 1402, 1569, 2359, 2366,
2373, 2381, 2389, 2422, 2452
`\appendixautorefname` 1361
`\appendixname` 11, 19,
30, 102, 113, 120, 132, 1285,
1297, 1403, 1572, 2362, 2369,
2376, 2384, 2425, 2455, 3226
`\arabic` 1197
`\arrayrulewidth` 4663
`\articlesep` 4645
`\AtBeginDocument` 71,
1371, 1460, 1953, 2160, 2265,
3920, 3924
`\AtEndOfClass` 3918
`\author` 4146
`\authorandplace` 4619
`\AutoDisplayMathsDigits` . 3597,
4964, 4970
`\autofootnoterule` 3640
`\AutoInlineMathsDigits` .. 3589,
4960, 4969
`\AutoMathsDigits` ... 3581, 4968,
4972

B

`\backrefpagesname` 63
`\baselineskip`
... 1315, 2942, 2945, 3836,
3838, 3840, 3843, 3844, 3846
`\begin` 2174, 2175, 2879, 2880, 3215,
3974, 3977, 4030, 4045, 4058,
4064, 4085, 4116, 4122, 4129,
4153, 4207, 4213, 4285, 4288,
4293, 4300, 4315, 4330, 4347,
4381, 4399, 4404, 4424, 4431,
4432, 4453, 4455, 4456, 4478,
4483, 4484, 4520, 4521, 4529,
4555, 4563, 4569, 4570, 4578,
4608, 4632, 4664, 4665, 4680,
4692, 4706, 5030, 5034, 5045,
5046, 5052, 5107
`\beginingroup` 144, 1301,
1945, 2162, 2178, 2258, 2260,
2570, 2572, 3091, 3107, 3122,
3137, 3152, 3165, 3174, 3183,
4733, 4757, 4914
`\beginL` 2889, 4006, 4407
`\beginR` 4010,
4011, 4012, 4023, 4024, 4025,
4230, 4231, 4232, 4250, 4271,
4272, 4273, 4274, 4275, 4276,
4427, 4522
`\belowdisplayshortskip`
... 2996, 3005, 3013, 3022,
3030, 3039, 3934, 3945, 3952
`\belowdisplayskip`
... 2998, 3004, 3015, 3021,
3032, 3038, 3932, 3943, 3950
`\bfseries` 2000, 2089, 2899, 3966,
3972, 3991, 3999, 4027, 4043,
4062, 4076, 4080, 4105, 4110,
4114, 4239, 4245, 4989, 5011,



5013, 5097
 \bgroup 1199, 1690, 1730, 1931, 1941,
 4729, 4753
 \bibname 3233
 \bidi@footnotetext@font 1330
 \bidi@LTRfootnotetext@font .
 1332
 \bidi@RTLfootnotetext@font .
 1334
 \bidi@thebibliography@font@hook
 3512
 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble .. 3516
 \bidi@column@status 3766, 3770
 \bidi@csdefcs 787, 1486
 \bidi@csletcs ... 482, 1486, 1490,
 1491, 1494, 1495
 \bidi@firstcolumn@status@write
 3764, 3772
 \bidi@font@@outputpage .. 2905
 \bidi@isloaded 1453,
 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458,
 1459, 1462, 1465, 1468, 1471,
 1474, 1477, 1480
 \bidi@lastcolumn@status@write
 3768, 3773
 \bidi@newrobustcmd . 2873, 2874,
 3219
 \bidi@patchcmd 3799, 3803, 3815,
 3821, 3827, 3835
 \bidi@reflect@box 3220
 \blacktriangleleft .. 1341, 1343
 \blacktriangleright . 1341, 1343
 \bm@b 1698
 \bm@c 1695
 \bm@l 1696
 \bm@r 1697
 \bm@s 1700
 \bm@t 1699
 \bm@ 1699
 \bm@ 1697
 \bm@ 1698
 \bm@ 1695
 \bm@ 1696
 \bm@ 1700
 \bool 4779
 \boolean . 3907, 3919, 3928, 4032,

4047, 4066, 4087, 4283, 4284,
 4314, 4346, 4380, 4398, 4422,
 4452, 4476, 4503
 \botmark 1327
 \box 150, 1322
 \BR@Latincitex 64, 74
 \BRorg@Latincitex 65, 73

C

\C 2182
 \c .. 4813, 4821, 4829, 4837, 4845
 \c@book 1567
 \c@chapter
 18, 20, 31, 103, 114, 121, 133,
 1286, 1298, 1573, 2363, 2370,
 2377, 2385, 2426, 2456
 \c@mpfootnote 1735, 3511
 \c@part 9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105,
 116, 128, 1271, 1281, 1293,
 1401, 1568, 2358, 2365, 2372,
 2380, 2388, 2421, 2451
 \c@section 10, 12, 18, 34, 43, 49, 55,
 61, 1275, 1402, 1404, 2392
 \c@subsection 10, 1402
 \catcode .. 1484, 1945, 1946, 1947,
 2181, 4914
 \ccname 3235
 \cdp@elt 4782
 \cdp@list 4782
 \centering 4169, 4457, 4994
 \cftchapname 2504
 \cftfigname 2510
 \cftparaname 2508
 \cftsecname 2505
 \cftsubfigname 2511
 \cftsubparaname 2509
 \cftsubsecname 2506
 \cftsubsubsecname 2507
 \cftsubtabname 2513
 \cfttabname 2512
 \chapterautorefname 1362
 \chaptername 19, 3234
 \chardef ... 1407, 1409, 1410, 1411,
 1412, 1413, 2911, 4726
 \charlist .. 1418, 1419, 1421, 1425
 \citation 2898



`\citenumfont` 2139
`\citeyear` 1961
`\citeyearpar` 1961
`\ClassError` .. 4304, 4336, 4370,
4390, 4411, 4436, 4461, 4487,
4510, 5039
`\ClassWarning` . 3889, 3891, 3893,
4163, 4177
`\cleardoubleoddpaper` 2418
`\cleardoublepage` 15, 96, 107, 125,
1278
`\clearpage` 2418, 4267
`\closeout` 3682, 3694, 3706
`\color@begingroup` 1731
`\color@vbox` ... 1688, 1930, 1940
`\columnlines` .. 3863, 3864, 3896,
4225
`\columnsep` 4159, 4582
`\columnseprule` 4225
`\columntitle` 4576
`\columnwidth` 1691, 1733, 1931, 1941,
4158, 4581
`\comment` 5084
`\contentsname` 3215, 3223
`\copyright` 4015
`\correction` 5084, 5091
`\correctionstyle` 5077
`\count` 1683, 4193, 4194, 4196, 4197,
4206, 4212
`\count@` 1827
`\cs` 2268, 2270, 2602, 2623, 2646,
2648, 2653, 2664, 2666, 2671,
2713, 2734, 2755, 2776, 2797,
2818, 4806, 4807, 4808, 4809,
4810, 4856, 4888, 4901
`\csname` ... 1487, 1680, 1720, 1925,
1928, 1935, 1938, 1955, 2262,
2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283,
2393, 2427, 2457, 2571, 2574,
2580, 2582, 2903, 3093, 3109,
3124, 3139, 3154, 3167, 3176,
3185, 3248, 3253, 3256, 3362,
3486, 3816, 3818, 3822, 3824,
3828, 3830, 4732, 4735, 4740,
4741, 4756, 4759, 4763, 4764,
4767, 4802, 4804, 5248, 5257,
5267
`\currenttime` 3989
`\customlogo` 4230
`\custommagazinenam` 4232
`\customminilogo` 4231
`\customwwwText` 3960

D

`\dollarbegin` ... 1831, 1832, 1833
`\dollarend` 1831, 1832, 1833
`\date` 3988, 3999, 4147, 4616
`\datename` 3231
`\day` 5146
`\dblfloatsep` 3201
`\dbltextfloatsep` 3202
`\decimalseparator` .. 4877, 4941
`\DeclareDocumentCommand`
... 2598, 2619, 2642, 2660,
2709, 2730, 2751, 2772, 2793,
2814, 4852, 4884, 4897
`\DeclareMathAccent` 4790
`\DeclareMathAlphabet` 4789
`\DeclareMathDelimiter` ... 4791
`\DeclareMathRadical` 4793
`\DeclareMathSizes` 4782
`\DeclareMathSymbol` 4790
`\DeclareMathVersion` 4784
`\DeclareOption`
... 3885, 3886, 3887, 3888,
3890, 3892, 3894, 3895, 3896,
3897, 3898, 5081, 5088
`\DeclareOptionX` 3725, 3731, 3735,
3739, 3743, 3747, 3751
`\DeclareRobustCommand`
... 2161, 2606, 2626, 2651,
2669, 2684, 2687, 2690, 2693,
2696, 2699, 2717, 2738, 2759,
2780, 2801, 2822, 2891
`\DeclareSymbolFont`
... 4787, 4861, 4862, 4863,
4864, 4891, 4904
`\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet` ..
..... 4794
`\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@` .
..... 4794



<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code>	4231, 4232, 4726, 4728, 4752,
. . . 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705,	4865, 4892, 4905, 4915, 4916,
2706, 2707	4941, 4942, 4943, 4944, 4948,
<code>\def</code> 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10,	4952, 4956, 4960, 4964, 4968,
12, 15, 17, 20, 63, 64, 77, 92,	4989, 4991, 4993, 5011, 5013,
136, 148, 161, 168, 172, 1189,	5017, 5024, 5060, 5061, 5064,
1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194,	5065, 5066, 5067, 5076, 5079,
1195, 1196, 1197, 1300, 1338,	5086, 5087, 5093, 5094, 5097,
1340, 1342, 1344, 1355, 1356,	5281
1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361,	<code>\def@NAT@last@yr</code> . . . 2118, 2120
1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366,	<code>\DefaultDisplayMathsDigits</code> . .
1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1373,	. . . 3599, 4943, 4946
1384, 1389, 1402, 1404, 1415,	<code>\defaultfontfeatures</code> 3726
1418, 1420, 1421, 1426, 1450,	<code>\DefaultInlineMathsDigits</code> 3591,
1451, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580,	4942, 4945
1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585,	<code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code> 3583, 4944
1615, 1617, 1618, 1620, 1701,	<code>\define@choicekey</code>
1723, 1729, 1735, 1742, 1758,	. . . 3579, 3587, 3595, 3603,
1792, 1826, 1839, 1840, 1843,	3610, 3618, 3625, 3632, 3638,
1860, 1868, 1876, 1877, 1881,	3650, 3656, 3662, 3666, 3670,
1923, 1924, 1927, 1934, 1937,	3676, 3689, 3701, 3713, 3755,
1950, 1951, 1960, 1963, 1975,	3762
1976, 1986, 1989, 2002, 2017,	<code>\define@key</code> 2284
2047, 2079, 2083, 2108, 2170,	<code>\define@mathalphabet</code> 4784
2184, 2188, 2190, 2191, 2194,	<code>\define@mathgroup</code> 4784
2200, 2202, 2204, 2220, 2223,	<code>\deflatinfont</code> 2660
2239, 2240, 2243, 2256, 2258,	<code>\defpersianfont</code> 2642
2261, 2278, 2515, 2516, 2567,	<code>\depth</code> 2292, 2293
2568, 2569, 2575, 2576, 2580,	<code>\dimexpr</code> . . . 2841, 2843, 2846, 2848,
2837, 2840, 2845, 2859, 2875,	2945, 2988, 3142, 3157, 3170,
2876, 2877, 2878, 2882, 2883,	3179, 3188, 3800, 3804, 3809,
2884, 2893, 2896, 2991, 3092,	3810, 3811
3108, 3123, 3138, 3153, 3166,	<code>\ding</code> 5060, 5061
3175, 3184, 3221, 3222, 3223,	<code>\display@setup</code> 137, 162
3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228,	<code>\divide</code> 4199, 4200, 5148,
3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233,	5156, 5161, 5188, 5194, 5202,
3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238,	5204, 5207, 5211, 5215, 5219
3239, 3240, 3248, 3250, 3253,	<code>\do</code> . . . 1642, 1995, 2084, 2285, 2895,
3262, 3267, 3276, 3302, 3315,	3567, 4797
3326, 3340, 3346, 3349, 3352,	<code>\document@select@group</code> . . 4752
3356, 3368, 3377, 3403, 3416,	<code>\dorestore@version</code> 4786
3427, 3445, 3450, 3457, 3467,	<code>\dosetclass</code> 1419, 1420, 1424
3486, 3488, 3489, 3493, 3497,	<code>\doublebox</code> 4538, 4591
3501, 3507, 3511, 3565, 3715,	<code>\dquad</code> 170, 172
3720, 3732, 3736, 3744, 3748,	<code>\dseries@display@setup</code> . . . 162
3752, 3764, 3768, 3960, 4230,	



E

<pre> \edef 1710, 1765, 1799, 1863, 1871, 1888, 1997, 2086, 2246, 2523, 2546, 2548, 2574, 2577, 2897, 2986, 2989, 2999, 3016, 3033, 3044, 3050, 3056, 3062, 3068, 3074, 3080, 3095, 3111, 3126, 3141, 3156, 3169, 3178, 3187, 3570, 5026 \edition 4257 \editionFormat 3966, 3969 \editorialAuthorFormat . . 4109, 4673 \editorialTitleFormat 4107, 4108 \else . . . 2, 3, 5, 7, 32, 63, 92, 140, 170, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1289, 1330, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1423, 1450, 1451, 1461, 1464, 1467, 1470, 1473, 1476, 1479, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1623, 1631, 1636, 1646, 1652, 1705, 1708, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1727, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1763, 1764, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1797, 1798, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1886, 1887, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, </pre>	<pre> 1902, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1929, 1939, 1964, 1977, 2009, 2014, 2023, 2026, 2040, 2044, 2053, 2057, 2060, 2072, 2076, 2077, 2098, 2119, 2133, 2135, 2138, 2152, 2154, 2165, 2188, 2199, 2212, 2214, 2217, 2232, 2234, 2240, 2248, 2256, 2283, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2397, 2418, 2431, 2461, 2488, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2552, 2558, 2564, 2591, 2905, 2920, 2931, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2955, 2958, 2959, 2961, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2969, 2972, 2973, 2975, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3247, 3252, 3270, 3272, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3305, 3320, 3334, 3347, 3350, 3371, 3373, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3406, 3421, 3434, 3435, 3438, 3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3477, 3574, 3685, 3697, 3709, 3845, 4176, 4654, 4729, 4742, 4748, 4753, 4768, 4774, 4909, 4917, 4918, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4923, 4924, 4925, 4926, 4927, 4941, 4949, 4950, 4951, 4953, 4954, 4955, 4961, 4962, 4963, 4965, 4966, 4967, 5154, 5158, 5163, 5164, 5171, 5192, 5197, 5227, 5263, 5271 \empty 1422 \enclname 3236 \encodingdefault 2614, 2634, 2725, 2746, 2767, 2788, 2809, 2830 \end 1419, 1420, 1425, </pre>
--	---



1426, 2174, 2175, 2246, 2257, 2879, 2880, 3218, 3974, 3979, 4036, 4050, 4060, 4069, 4092, 4131, 4134, 4137, 4154, 4209, 4215, 4292, 4298, 4302, 4328, 4334, 4368, 4388, 4403, 4409, 4445, 4446, 4447, 4470, 4471, 4472, 4496, 4497, 4498, 4523, 4524, 4527, 4557, 4561, 4572, 4573, 4610, 4614, 4643, 4674, 4675, 4689, 4701, 4714, 4999, 5002, 5004, 5007, 5053, 5054, 5058, 5112	
\end@correction	5092
\endcomment	5085
\endcorrection	5085, 5092
\endcsname 1487, 1680, 1720, 1925, 1928, 1935, 1938, 1955, 2262, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2393, 2427, 2457, 2571, 2574, 2580, 2582, 2903, 3093, 3109, 3124, 3139, 3154, 3167, 3176, 3185, 3248, 3253, 3256, 3362, 3486, 3816, 3818, 3822, 3824, 3828, 3830, 4732, 4735, 4740, 4741, 4756, 4759, 4763, 4765, 4767, 4802, 4804, 5248, 5257, 5268	
\endgroup 1308, 2183, 2261, 2570, 2578, 3094, 3110, 3125, 3140, 3155, 3168, 3177, 3186, 4737, 4761, 4917, 4918, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4923, 4924, 4925, 4926, 4927, 4928	
\endL	4006, 4407
\endlatin	2876
\endlTR	2876
\endMakeFramed	1349
\endmath	167
\endpersian	2878
\endquestion	5105
\endR	4010, 4011, 4012, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4230, 4231, 4232, 4250, 4271, 4272, 4273, 4274, 4275, 4276, 4427, 4522
\endRTL	2878
\ends@math	167
\endtrivlist	1951, 2261
\end	1951, 1955, 2261, 2262
\eq@addpunct	172
\eq@group	140, 149
\eq@GRP@first@dmath	149
\eq@prelim	140, 157
\eq@setnumber	143
\eq@setup@a	145
\eq@startup	146
\eq@wdCond	164
\eqcommand	176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377,



378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383,
384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389,
390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395,
396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401,
402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407,
408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413,
414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419,
420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425,
426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431,
432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437,
438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443,
444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449,
450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455,
456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461,
462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467,
468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473,
474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479,
480, 481, 483, 484, 485, 486,
487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492,
493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498,
499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504,
505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510,
511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516,
517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522,
523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528,
529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534,
535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540,
541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546,
547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552,
553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558,
559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564,
565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570,
571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576,
577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582,
583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588,
589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594,
595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600,
601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606,
607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612,
613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618,
619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624,
625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630,
631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636,
637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642,
643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648,
649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654,

655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793,
794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799,
800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805,
806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811,
812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817,
818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823,
824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829,
830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835,
836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841,
842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847,
848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853,
854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859,
860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865,
866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871,
872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877,
878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883,
884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889,
890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895,
896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901,
902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907,
908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913,
914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919,
920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925,
926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931,



932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937,
 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943,
 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949,
 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955,
 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961,
 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967,
 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973,
 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979,
 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985,
 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991,
 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997,
 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002,
 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007,
 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012,
 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017,
 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022,
 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027,
 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032,
 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037,
 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042,
 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,
 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052,
 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057,
 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062,
 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067,
 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072,
 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077,
 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082,
 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087,
 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092,
 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097,
 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102,
 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107,
 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112,
 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117,
 1118, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132,
 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137,
 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142,
 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147,
 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152,
 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157,
 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162,
 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167,
 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172,
 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177,
 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182,
 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187,
 1486
 \eqenvironment . . 1217, 1218, 1219,
 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224,
 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229,
 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234,
 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239,
 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244,
 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249,
 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254,
 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1260,
 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265,
 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1487
 \eqstyle 142
 \equal 4205, 4360, 4532, 4537, 4542,
 4547, 4552, 4585, 4590, 4595,
 4600, 4605
 \equationautorefname 1355
 \escapechar . . . 2573, 4734, 4758
 \everydisplay . . . 137, 4976, 4977
 \everyjob 2546, 2547
 \everymath 4973
 \everypar 2889
 \ExecuteOptions 5095
 \ExecuteOptionsX 3777
 \exp 2606, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2626,
 2628, 2629, 2630, 2651, 2653,
 2654, 2655, 2669, 2671, 2672,
 2673, 2717, 2719, 2720, 2721,
 2738, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2759,
 2761, 2762, 2763, 2780, 2782,
 2783, 2784, 2801, 2803, 2804,
 2805, 2822, 2824, 2825, 2826
 \expandafter
 137, 1419, 1425, 1640, 1641,
 1765, 1799, 1888, 1925, 1928,
 1935, 1938, 1955, 1997, 2086,
 2202, 2207, 2208, 2213, 2218,
 2219, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228,
 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2240,
 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2262,
 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2548,
 2551, 2553, 2557, 2559, 2563,
 2565, 2570, 2571, 2574, 2577,
 2578, 2580, 2581, 2897, 2992,
 3248, 3253, 3256, 3271, 3277,



3362, 3372, 3378, 3472, 3474,
 3476, 3478, 3486, 4729, 4748,
 4753, 4762, 4763, 4764, 4774,
 4973, 4976, 5027
 \expandedtitle 4526
 \ExplSyntaxOff 1954, 2276, 2836,
 4799, 4908
 \ExplSyntaxOn . 1952, 2264, 2596,
 4778, 4805
 \extract@alph@from@version . .
 4762

 F
 \f@baselineskip 2854, 2868, 3085,
 3192, 3836, 3838
 \f@size 2854, 2868
 \f@ur 1416, 2911, 2927, 2928, 2929,
 2932, 2933, 2934
 \false 5072
 \falsesymbol 5063
 \familydefault
 . . 2613, 2633, 2724, 2745,
 2766, 2787, 2808, 2829
 \fancyfoot 4270, 4274, 4275, 4276
 \fancyhead 4269, 4271, 4272, 4273
 \FancyVerbLineautorefname 1368
 \fbox 4154, 4169, 4384, 5049, 5109
 \fboxrule . 1338, 1340, 1342, 1344,
 4226
 \fboxsep 1338, 1340,
 1342, 1344, 4157, 4350, 4382,
 4454, 4482, 4530, 4579
 \fi 2, 3,
 5, 7, 35, 63, 68, 92, 136, 138,
 139, 140, 148, 159, 161, 170,
 1203, 1289, 1330, 1341, 1343,
 1345, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358,
 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363,
 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368,
 1369, 1370, 1416, 1424, 1450,
 1451, 1463, 1466, 1469, 1472,
 1475, 1478, 1481, 1577, 1578,
 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583,
 1584, 1585, 1626, 1627, 1633,
 1648, 1649, 1654, 1655, 1658,
 1661, 1664, 1667, 1670, 1673,

1677, 1678, 1686, 1704, 1705,
 1711, 1718, 1721, 1726, 1727,
 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1753,
 1754, 1755, 1769, 1770, 1771,
 1772, 1787, 1788, 1803, 1804,
 1805, 1806, 1823, 1824, 1838,
 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1857,
 1858, 1862, 1867, 1870, 1875,
 1878, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895,
 1918, 1919, 1929, 1939, 1951,
 1969, 1987, 2008, 2010, 2021,
 2025, 2034, 2035, 2039, 2051,
 2056, 2060, 2064, 2065, 2069,
 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2097,
 2099, 2121, 2129, 2137, 2138,
 2147, 2148, 2154, 2157, 2167,
 2188, 2203, 2221, 2241, 2254,
 2257, 2283, 2295, 2398, 2399,
 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404,
 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409,
 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2418,
 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436,
 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441,
 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446,
 2447, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465,
 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470,
 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475,
 2476, 2477, 2490, 2504, 2505,
 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510,
 2511, 2512, 2513, 2554, 2560,
 2566, 2584, 2585, 2593, 2898,
 2905, 2919, 2924, 2925, 2926,
 2930, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938,
 2947, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2957,
 2959, 2963, 2964, 2966, 2967,
 2971, 2973, 2977, 2978, 2979,
 3099, 3115, 3130, 3146, 3162,
 3171, 3180, 3189, 3221, 3222,
 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227,
 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232,
 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237,
 3238, 3239, 3247, 3252, 3274,
 3288, 3300, 3305, 3306, 3309,
 3311, 3312, 3324, 3328, 3330,
 3331, 3333, 3336, 3338, 3344,
 3347, 3350, 3354, 3359, 3375,



3389, 3401, 3406, 3407, 3410,
 3412, 3413, 3425, 3429, 3431,
 3432, 3434, 3440, 3441, 3443,
 3448, 3455, 3461, 3479, 3480,
 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3491,
 3492, 3495, 3496, 3499, 3500,
 3502, 3503, 3515, 3574, 3586,
 3594, 3602, 3608, 3615, 3623,
 3630, 3637, 3649, 3655, 3661,
 3665, 3669, 3675, 3687, 3688,
 3699, 3700, 3711, 3712, 3724,
 3760, 3774, 3797, 3847, 3848,
 3850, 4179, 4180, 4385, 4402,
 4566, 4640, 4659, 4686, 4711,
 4729, 4747, 4748, 4753, 4773,
 4774, 4911, 4929, 4930, 4931,
 4932, 4933, 4934, 4935, 4936,
 4937, 4938, 4939, 4941, 4949,
 4950, 4951, 4953, 4954, 4955,
 4961, 4962, 4963, 4965, 4966,
 4967, 5163, 5165, 5166, 5167,
 5173, 5197, 5198, 5218, 5229,
 5250, 5259, 5266, 5273, 5288
 \figureautorefname 1358
 \figurename 3221
 \finishsetclass 1422, 1426
 \firstarticle . 4281, 4305, 4306,
 4308
 \FirstFrameCommand 1340
 \firstimage 4378, 4391, 4392, 4394
 \firstmark 1327
 \firstTextFormat ... 4039, 4041
 \firstTitleFormat .. 4027, 4033,
 4034
 \float@box 1926, 1936
 \float@endH 1925, 1935
 \floatsep 3196, 3200, 3201
 \flushright .. 4027, 4046, 4065
 \font 2915
 \font@name 3816, 3818, 3822, 3824,
 3828, 3830
 \fontencoding
 .. 2608, 2628, 2654, 2672,
 2719, 2740, 2761, 2782, 2803,
 2824
 \fontfamily 2609, 2629, 2653, 2671,
 2686, 2689, 2692, 2695, 2698,
 2701, 2720, 2741, 2762, 2783,
 2804, 2825
 \fontsize 2854, 2868
 \fontspec 1953, 2271, 2604, 2625,
 2648, 2666, 2715, 2736, 2757,
 2778, 2799, 2820, 4859, 4890,
 4903
 \foot 4022
 \footdir@debugfalse 3660
 \footdir@debugtrue 3658
 \footins 3194
 \footnote 4119
 \footnoteautorefname 1356
 \footnoterule 4118
 \footnotesep ... 3193, 3844, 3846
 \footnotesize
 ... 84, 86, 88, 1289, 1290,
 1291, 1330, 1332, 1334, 3033,
 3034, 3947, 3948, 3982, 4015,
 4080, 4104, 4105, 4117
 \foottextfont 1289
 \FrameCommand 1338
 \FrameRestore 1346
 \frenchspacing 1950, 2258
 \frontmatter 15, 95, 106, 124, 1277,
 2417
 \futurelet 2193, 4914

G

\g . 2604, 2605, 2609, 2625, 2629,
 2715, 2716, 2720, 2736, 2737,
 2741, 2757, 2758, 2762, 2778,
 2779, 2783, 2799, 2800, 2804,
 2820, 2821, 2825, 4779, 4859,
 4861, 4862, 4863, 4864, 4890,
 4891, 4903, 4904
 \g@addto@macro 5024
 \G@refundefinedtrue 2900
 \gdef 43, 49, 55, 61,
 102, 103, 113, 114, 120, 121,
 132, 133, 1275, 1285, 1286,
 1297, 1298, 1375, 1376, 1391,
 1393, 1572, 1573, 2362, 2363,
 2369, 2370, 2376, 2377, 2384,
 2385, 2392, 2425, 2426, 2455,



2456, 3960, 4230, 4231, 4232,
 4914, 4990, 4992, 5010, 5012,
 5014, 5020, 5021, 5037, 5062,
 5063, 5077, 5096, 5098, 5103,
 5114
 \get@cdp 4788
 \getanddefine@fonts 3815, 3821,
 3827, 4735, 4759
 \Gin@boolkey 2278
 \glb@currsize 4858
 \global . 73, 74, 139, 149, 150, 151,
 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 164,
 1304, 1305, 1324, 1683, 1687,
 2007, 2096, 4139, 4140, 4141,
 4142, 4143, 4144, 4145, 4146,
 4147, 4148, 4741, 4767
 \globaldefs 4736, 4760
 \glossary 1314
 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt . 1351,
 1352, 1353
 \goodbreak 4717
 \grid 3921, 3925, 4187
 \Grot@x .. 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289
 \Grot@y .. 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293,
 2294, 2295
 \group 2271
 \group@elt 4787
 \group@list 4787
 \grp@aligned 155
 \GRP@box 150
 \grp@eqs@numbered 154
 \grp@hasNumber 159
 \GRP@label 151
 \grp@linewidth 153
 \GRP@queue 150
 \grp@setnumber 159
 \grp@shiftnumber 156
 \grp@wdL 152
 \grp@wdNum 153
 \grp@wdR 152
 \grp@wdT 152

H
 \harfi 1190, 1208, 1213, 1566, 2398,
 2432, 2462, 3253
 \harfinumeral 3254

 \hbox 1834, 2899, 3219, 3220
 \headDateTimeFormat 3986, 3988
 \headerfont 4990
 \headheight 1320, 4220
 \heading 4009
 \headrulewidth 4221, 4277
 \headsep 1321
 \headtoname 3238
 \height 2290, 2291
 \hfil . 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1865,
 1866, 1867, 1873, 1874, 1875
 \hline ... 4670, 5031, 5032, 5035,
 5036, 5056, 5057
 \hrule 1416, 4553, 4559, 4606, 4612,
 4657, 4697
 \hrulefill ... 4235, 4240, 4254
 \hsize 1346, 1691, 1707, 1732, 1733,
 1931, 1941
 \hskip 1416, 1832, 1833, 1875
 \hspace .. 3988, 4006, 4235, 4241,
 4253, 4255, 4433
 \hss 1719
 \Huge 3080, 3081, 3958, 4027, 4083
 \huge 3074, 3075, 3957
 \Hy@AlphaNoErr 1391, 1393
 \Hy@appendixstring . 1377, 1395
 \Hy@backout 69, 77
 \Hy@chapapp 1377, 1395
 \HyOrg@appendix 1372, 1378
 \HyOrg@resets@pp ... 1388, 1396
 \hyper@natlinkbreak 2029, 2060
 \hyper@natlinkstart 77

I
 \if 140, 159, 1644,
 1650, 1656, 1659, 1662, 1665,
 1668, 1671, 1674, 1705, 1712,
 1713, 1714, 1715, 1727, 1744,
 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749,
 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1767,
 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772,
 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778,
 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785,
 1786, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804,
 1805, 1806, 1808, 1809, 1810,
 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1817,



1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822,	3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227,
1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849,	3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232,
1850, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855,	3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237,
1856, 1857, 1890, 1891, 1892,	3238, 3239
1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897,	\if@RTL@footnote ... 1289, 1330
1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902,	\if@RTLmain 2905
1903, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908,	\if@RTLtab 1746,
1909, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915,	1747, 1748, 1749, 1769, 1770,
1916, 1917, 2012, 2042, 2060,	1771, 1772, 1803, 1804, 1805,
2070, 2076, 2077, 2138, 2154,	1806, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850,
2186, 2206, 2212, 2214, 2224,	1892, 1893, 1894, 1895
2232, 2234, 2256, 2286, 2287,	\if@tempswa 2129, 3099, 3115, 3130,
2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292,	3146, 3162, 3171, 3180, 3189
2293, 2294, 2295	\if@twoside 2418
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ .	\if@xepersian@@computeautoilg
..... 1461	..... 2907, 3834
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1464	\ifadl@usingarypkg 1791
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1467	\ifBR@verbose 66
\if@bidi@csprimitive 1486	\ifcase 1829, 1860,
\if@bidi@csundef 3213, 3466, 3517	1864, 1868, 1872, 2011, 2041,
\if@bidi@enumerateloading@ 1470	2134, 3241, 3250, 3278, 3341,
\if@bidi@enumitemloaded@ 1473	3347, 3350, 3353, 3357, 3379,
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1476	3446, 3451, 3458, 3490, 3494,
\if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1479	3498, 3502, 3569, 3580, 3588,
\if@chapter@pp 28	3596, 3604, 3611, 3619, 3626,
\if@extrafootnotefeatures 3794	3633, 3639, 3651, 3657, 3663,
\if@files w 2898	3667, 3671, 3677, 3690, 3702,
\if@hboxRconstruct . 1704, 1726	3714, 3756, 3763, 5281
\if@inlabel 139	\ifdim 169, 2550, 2556, 2562,
\if@Kashida@on 1414, 1415	2916, 2917, 2921, 2922, 2927,
\if@LTRbibitems 3513	2928, 2932, 2933, 2942, 2951,
\if@newlist ... 1304, 1324, 1951	2952, 2953, 2959, 2966, 2967,
\if@nonlatin .. 4961, 4962, 4963,	2973, 3840, 3844, 4167, 4652
4965, 4966, 4967	\iffontchar 2915
\if@noskipsec 138	\ifhmode 1628
\if@pboxsw 1721	\ifinner 1634
\if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7, 63, 92, 136, 148,	\ifmmode 1716, 4731, 4755
161, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1355,	\ifNAT@full 2009, 2098
1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360,	\ifNAT@longnames ... 2005, 2094
1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365,	\ifNAT@numbers 1958, 2165
1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370,	\ifNAT@super 1959
1450, 1451, 1577, 1578, 1579,	\ifNAT@swa 2011, 2076, 2100, 2152
1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584,	\ifnum 170, 1675, 1742,
1585, 1705, 1727, 2504, 2505,	1743, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762,
2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510,	1764, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796,
2511, 2512, 2513, 3221, 3222,	1798, 1843, 1844, 1882, 1883,



1884, 1885, 1887, 2486, 2589,
 2940, 3268, 3270, 3279, 3280,
 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285,
 3286, 3303, 3305, 3307, 3309,
 3311, 3316, 3327, 3328, 3330,
 3332, 3333, 3336, 3369, 3371,
 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384,
 3385, 3386, 3387, 3404, 3406,
 3408, 3410, 3412, 3417, 3428,
 3429, 3431, 3433, 3434, 3436,
 3441, 3468, 3470, 3472, 3474,
 3476, 3478, 3492, 3496, 3500,
 3503, 4564, 4638, 4684, 4709,
 4732, 4756, 5159, 5163, 5191,
 5197, 5218, 5245, 5249, 5254,
 5258, 5260, 5269
 \ifodd 1645, 1651, 5152, 5157
 \ifthenelse 3907, 3919, 3928, 4032,
 4047, 4066, 4087, 4205, 4283,
 4284, 4314, 4346, 4360, 4380,
 4398, 4422, 4452, 4476, 4503,
 4532, 4537, 4542, 4547, 4552,
 4585, 4590, 4595, 4600, 4605,
 5038
 \ifwritexviii . 2588, 3679, 3691,
 3703
 \ifx 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195,
 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200,
 1422, 1621, 1624, 1708, 1928,
 1938, 2015, 2016, 2018, 2045,
 2046, 2048, 2117, 2135, 2195,
 2244, 2283, 2396, 2398, 2399,
 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404,
 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409,
 2410, 2411, 2412, 2430, 2432,
 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437,
 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442,
 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2460,
 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466,
 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471,
 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476,
 2571, 2579, 4729, 4753, 4909,
 4917, 4918, 4919, 4920, 4921,
 4922, 4923, 4924, 4925, 4926,
 4927, 4941, 4949, 4950, 4951,
 4953, 4954, 4955, 4961, 4962,
 4963, 4965, 4966, 4967
 \ifXePersian@kabiseh 5120, 5225
 \ifXePersian@leap . . 5120, 5169
 \IfxepersianPackageVersion 2561
 \IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore
 2555
 \IfxepersianPackageVersionLater
 2549
 \ifxetex 4160, 4383, 4400
 \ignorespaces 173,
 1933, 1943, 2616, 2636, 2727,
 2748, 2769, 2790, 2811, 2832,
 3978, 4031, 4041, 4046, 4054,
 4059, 4065, 4073, 4333, 4359,
 4508
 \image 4155
 \immediate 2898, 3682, 3683, 3694,
 3695, 3706, 3707
 \includegraphics 4170, 4384, 4401
 \index 1313
 \indexEntryFormat . . 3976, 3978
 \indexEntryPageFormat . . 3982,
 3984
 \indexEntryPageTxt . 3981, 3984
 \indexEntrySeparator 3980, 4508
 \indexFormat 3972, 3974
 \indexitem 4501, 4511, 4512, 4514
 \indexname 3227
 \init@restore@version . . 4738,
 4786
 \innerAuthorFormat . 4104, 4621
 \innerPlaceFormat . . 4105, 4621
 \innerSubtitleFormat 4094, 4095
 \innerTextFinalMark 4106, 4642
 \innerTitleFormat . . 4083, 4088,
 4089
 \input 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500,
 1501, 1502, 1503, 3521, 3522,
 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527,
 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532,
 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537,
 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542,
 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547,
 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552,
 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557,
 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562,



3563, 3664, 3668, 3795, 3796	\lastskip 169
\insert@column . 1831, 1832, 1833,	\latin 2875
1834, 1836, 1837	\LatinAlphs . . 2875, 2879, 3507
\int . 4813, 4821, 4829, 4837, 4845	\Latincite 2161, 2891
\intermath@penalty 172	\latinfont 2626, 2851, 2853, 3727
\intextsep 3200	\latintoday 2882
\iranicdefault 2680, 2692, 2821,	\lccode 2180, 2181, 2182
2829	\leaders 1416
\iranicfamily . 2690, 2691, 2704,	\leavevmode . 138, 139, 1702, 1724,
2822	1951, 2893, 3219
\item 5064, 5065, 5066, 5067	\leftfootnoterule 3642
\itemautorefname 1357	\leftmargin 3095, 3111, 3126, 3141,
\itemsep . . 3098, 3114, 3129, 3145,	3142, 3156, 3157, 3169, 3170,
3161	3178, 3179, 3187, 3188
\itshape 3511, 5076	\leftmargini . . . 3095, 3111, 3126
J	\leftmarginii 3141
\jobname . 3683, 3684, 3695, 3696,	\leftmarginiii 3156
3707, 3708	\leftmarginiv 3169
K	\leftmarginv 3178
\KashidaOff 1447	\leftmarginvi 3187
\KashidaOn 1446, 1448	\let 11, 19, 73, 74, 149, 151,
\kern 1963, 3220	154, 155, 156, 162, 167, 1198,
\keyval@eq@alias@key 1489, 1493	1199, 1200, 1201, 1302, 1304,
\KV@@sp@def 3568	1312, 1313, 1314, 1324, 1327,
L	1372, 1382, 1383, 1388, 1403,
\l . . 2608, 2614, 2628, 2634, 2654,	1422, 1424, 1695, 1696, 1697,
2672, 2719, 2725, 2740, 2746,	1698, 1699, 1700, 1719, 1736,
2761, 2767, 2782, 2788, 2803,	1737, 1738, 1739, 1808, 1809,
2809, 2824, 2830	1810, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1922,
\label 1312, 4637, 4683, 4707	1925, 1926, 1935, 1936, 1955,
\labelsep . 3142, 3157, 3170, 3179,	1959, 1961, 1962, 1965, 1966,
3188	1967, 1968, 1970, 1971, 1972,
\labelwidth 3142, 3157, 3170, 3179,	1973, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981,
3188	1982, 1983, 1984, 1994, 2003,
\LARGE . . . 3068, 3069, 3956, 4043,	2006, 2009, 2010, 2083, 2092,
4107, 4110, 4123, 4125	2095, 2098, 2099, 2107, 2162,
\Large . . . 3062, 3063, 3955, 4062,	2187, 2198, 2205, 2211, 2215,
4112, 4239, 4522, 4556	2216, 2231, 2233, 2253, 2262,
\large . . . 3056, 3057, 3954, 3966,	2280, 2282, 2396, 2430, 2460,
3972, 4052, 4071, 4094, 4114,	2481, 2485, 2838, 2839, 2851,
4127, 4133, 4245	2852, 2856, 2857, 2860, 2861,
\LastFrameCommand 1344	2862, 2863, 2865, 2866, 2870,
\lastpenalty 170	2871, 2881, 2894, 3006, 3023,
	3040, 3101, 3249, 3254, 3261,
	3367, 3487, 3505, 3506, 3508,
	3509, 3716, 3717, 3721, 3722,



3772, 3773, 4117, 4118, 4119,
 4139, 4140, 4141, 4142, 4143,
 4144, 4145, 4146, 4147, 4148,
 4727, 4743, 4769, 4858, 4974,
 4978, 4993, 5082, 5083, 5084,
 5085, 5089, 5090, 5091, 5092,
 5104, 5105, 5278, 5279, 5280
 \lineskip 1316, 4128
 \lineskiplimit 1317
 \linespread 2945
 \linewidth 5030, 5034, 5049, 5109
 \listalgorithmname 7
 \listfigurename 3224
 \listtablename 3225
 \LoadClass 3900
 \logo 4233, 4262
 \long 1701
 \longdate 4617
 \loop 2914, 5246, 5255
 \lower 3219
 \lowercase 2183
 \lr . 1382, 1994, 2083, 2873, 2882,
 2895, 3960, 4015, 4407
 \LRE 2873
 \lstlistingname 1450
 \lstlistlistingname 1451
 \LTR 2875
 \LTRfoottextfont 1290
 \ltx@ifundefined 1374, 1386, 1390

M
 \m@ne 2111, 4734, 4758
 \m@th 1721
 \makeform 5086, 5093
 \makeform@correction 5001, 5093
 \makeform@nocorrection . . 4998,
 5086
 \MakeFramed 1346
 \makemask 5087, 5094
 \makemask@correction 5006, 5094
 \makemask@nocorrection . . 5003,
 5087
 \maketitle 4116, 4140
 \MakeUppercase 4082
 \makezwjletter 1484, 1485
 \math@bgroup 4729, 4753
 \math@fonts 4736, 4760
 \math@version
 . . . 4732, 4735, 4740, 4741,
 4745, 4756, 4759, 4763, 4765,
 4767, 4771
 \mathalpha 4866, 4867, 4868, 4869,
 4870, 4871, 4872, 4873, 4874,
 4875
 \mathbf 4806, 4878
 \mathbin 4876
 \mathchar@type 4793, 4802, 4804
 \mathchardef 4912
 \mathcode 4814, 4822, 4830, 4838,
 4846, 4940
 \mathgroup 4726
 \mathiranic 2691
 \mathit 4807, 4879
 \mathnavar 2694
 \mathord 4877
 \mathpersiansf 2685
 \mathpersiantt 2688
 \mathpook 2697
 \mathrm 4808, 4880
 \mathsayeh 2700
 \mathsf 4809, 4892
 \mathsurround 166
 \mathtt 4810, 4905
 \mbox 1965
 \meaning 2574, 2577
 \MessageBreak . 2020, 2021, 2050,
 2051, 3518, 4305, 4337, 4371,
 4391, 4412, 4415, 4437, 4462,
 4488, 4511, 4514, 5042
 \MidFrameCommand 1342
 \minilogo 4244, 4458
 \minraggedcols
 . . 3883, 3884, 3922, 3926,
 4564, 4638, 4684, 4709
 \mlftitle 1581
 \mltttitle 1582
 \month 5146
 \moveright 1318
 \mtctitle 1580
 \multido 4206, 4212
 \multiply . 1681, 5149, 5162, 5189,
 5195, 5212, 5216



\mylogo 4249

N
\n 4914, 4917,
4918, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4922,
4923, 4924, 4925, 4926, 4927
\nat@close 2077, 2156
\nat@latin@citetp 2164, 2168,
2169, 2170
\nat@open 2060, 2136
\nat@alias 2038, 2068, 2103, 2146
\nat@all@names 2006, 2009, 2095,
2098
\nat@aysep 2030
\nat@biblabel 1981
\nat@biblabelnum 1972
\nat@bibsetnum 1973
\nat@bibsetup 1982
\nat@cite 1978
\nat@cite@list 1995, 2084
\nat@citea@mbox 2129
\nat@citenum 1966
\nat@citesuper 1959
\nat@citeundefined . 2000, 2090
\nat@citex 1979
\nat@citexnum 1970
\nat@close 1974, 1985
\nat@cmprs 2105, 2151
\nat@cmt 2076, 2154
\nat@cctype 2011, 2041, 2101, 2103,
2134, 2142, 2144, 2153, 2162
\nat@date 1985, 2002, 2012, 2013,
2024, 2032, 2037, 2042, 2055,
2062, 2067, 2070, 2077
\nat@def@citea . 2039, 2071, 2132
\nat@def@citea@box 2140
\nat@def@citea@close 2073
\nat@exlab 2018, 2022, 2048, 2052
\nat@fullfalse 2163
\nat@fulltrue 2163
\nat@hyper@ 2013, 2022, 2024, 2027,
2036, 2037, 2038, 2043, 2052,
2055, 2058, 2066, 2067, 2068,
2103, 2139
\nat@hyper@citea@space .. 2142,
2144, 2146
\nat@idxtxt 1974, 1985
\nat@ifcat@num 2106, 2109
\nat@last@nm .. 2003, 2015, 2045,
2092, 2135
\nat@last@num .. 2092, 2109, 2110,
2128
\nat@last@yr .. 2003, 2016, 2046,
2083, 2117, 2151
\nat@last@yr@mbox .. 2113, 2123
\nat@latin@cites ... 2163, 2164
\nat@latin@citex 1980, 1988, 1989
\nat@latin@citexnum 1971, 2078,
2079
\nat@mbox . 1960, 1965, 2136, 2139,
2156
\nat@merge 2113, 2128
\nat@name 1974, 1985, 2006, 2010,
2095, 2099
\nat@nm .. 1994, 2003, 2009, 2010,
2013, 2015, 2028, 2036, 2043,
2045, 2059, 2066, 2083, 2092,
2098, 2099, 2107, 2108, 2112,
2116, 2135
\nat@nmfmt 2013, 2028, 2036, 2043,
2059, 2066
\nat@num . 1974, 2083, 2092, 2106,
2107, 2128, 2139
\nat@open 1974, 1985
\nat@parse 2004, 2093
\nat@partrue 2162
\nat@penalty ... 1976, 1984, 2120,
2135
\nat@reset@citea ... 1993, 2082
\nat@reset@parser .. 1991, 2080
\nat@set@cites 1957, 2160
\nat@sort@cites 1992, 2081
\nat@space 1962, 1967, 1983, 2135
\nat@spacechar
... 1967, 1974, 1983, 1985,
2023, 2030, 2054, 2060, 2136,
2138
\nat@super@kern 1963, 1968, 2136
\nat@swafalse 2166
\nat@swatrue 2162
\nat@temp 2017, 2018, 2047, 2048
\nat@test . 2103, 2136, 2142, 2144



`\NAT@year` 1994, 2003, 2016, 2046
`\NAT@yrsep` 2015, 2045, 2135
`\natexlab` 1975, 1986
`\navardefault` . 2681, 2695, 2758, 2766
`\navarfamily` . . 2693, 2694, 2705, 2759
`\NeedsTeXFormat` 2514, 3854, 4723, 4980, 5117
`\new@mathalphabet` 4789
`\new@mathbf` 4811, 4878
`\new@mathgroup` . 4726, 4727, 4782
`\new@mathit` 4819, 4879
`\new@mathrm` 4827, 4880
`\new@mathsf` 4835, 4892
`\new@mathtt` 4843, 4905
`\new@mathversion` 4787
`\new@symbolfont` 4788
`\newboolean` . . 3865, 3867, 3869, 3871, 3873, 3875, 3877
`\newcolumnntype` 4994, 4995
`\newcommand` 1446, 1447, 1484, 1486, 1487, 1489, 1493, 1988, 2078, 2164, 2169, 2492, 2549, 2555, 2561, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2912, 2950, 2982, 3212, 3255, 3258, 3361, 3364, 3808, 3862, 3917, 3961, 3962, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3972, 3973, 3976, 3977, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3983, 3986, 3987, 3991, 3992, 3995, 3996, 3997, 3998, 4001, 4004, 4009, 4014, 4017, 4019, 4022, 4027, 4028, 4039, 4040, 4043, 4044, 4052, 4053, 4056, 4057, 4062, 4063, 4071, 4072, 4074, 4075, 4076, 4077, 4080, 4081, 4083, 4084, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4097, 4098, 4099, 4104, 4105, 4106, 4107, 4108, 4109, 4110, 4111, 4112, 4113, 4114, 4115, 4150, 4155, 4187, 4219, 4233, 4244, 4249, 4257, 4281, 4312, 4344, 4378, 4397, 4501, 4519, 4526, 4568, 4576, 4619, 4625, 4645, 4662, 4691, 4716, 4800, 4801, 4803, 4909, 4910, 4990, 4992, 4998, 5001, 5003, 5006, 5010, 5012, 5014, 5062, 5063, 5068, 5072, 5077, 5096, 5098, 5274
`\newcount` 2908, 3879, 3880, 3883, 4185, 4186, 5121, 5122, 5123, 5124, 5125, 5126, 5127, 5128, 5129, 5130, 5131, 5132, 5133, 5134, 5136, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140, 5141, 5142, 5143
`\newcounter` 5015, 5016
`\newdimen` . 2909, 2910, 4183, 4184
`\NewDocumentCommand` 4811, 4819, 4827, 4835, 4843
`\newenvironment` 1487, 2174, 2175, 2879, 2880, 4152, 4258, 4420, 4450, 4474, 4628, 4677, 4703, 5044, 5078
`\newfam` 4727
`\newfontface` 2482
`\newfontlanguage` 2595
`\newfontscript` 2594
`\newif` 1414, 2588, 2907, 5120
`\newlength` 3857, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3863, 5008, 5099, 5101
`\newmathalphabet` 4783
`\newmathalphabet@` 4783
`\newmathalphabet@@` 4783
`\newpage` . 3681, 3693, 3705, 4268
`\newsavebox` 4151
`\newsection` 4625
`\next` . 1422, 1424, 1425, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2193, 2195, 2198, 2202, 2203, 2205, 2211, 2216, 2220, 2222, 2231, 2233, 2239, 2242, 2246, 2253, 2255
`\nobreak` 1415, 1960
`\noexpand` 1302, 2186, 2206, 2212, 2214, 2224, 2232, 2234, 2246, 2247, 2256, 3000, 3006, 3017, 3023, 3034, 3040, 3045, 3051, 3057, 3063, 3069, 3075, 3081, 3099, 3115, 3130, 3146, 3162, 3171, 3180, 3189, 4739



`\nohyphens` 4033, 4048, 4067, 4088
`\noindent` 3978, 3993, 4031, 4041, 4046, 4054, 4059, 4065, 4073, 4078, 4082, 4086, 4235, 4252, 4333, 4359, 4384, 4431, 4508, 4522, 4556, 4571, 4609, 4666, 4694, 4719, 4721
`\non@alpherr` 4748, 4774
`\nopagebreak` 5110
`\normalcolor` . . . 1689, 1930, 1940
`\normalfont` 2615, 2635, 2726, 2747, 2768, 2789, 2810, 2831, 2851, 2852, 2865, 2866
`\normalsfcodes` 1311
`\normalsize` 1311, 2887, 2999, 3000, 3084, 3929, 3930, 3976, 4571, 4609
`\not` 5022
`\not@math@alphabet` 2685, 2688, 2691, 2694, 2697, 2700
`\null` 4120, 4136
`\number` . . 3268, 3270, 3271, 3369, 3371, 3372, 3472, 3474, 3476, 3478, 4740, 4764, 5275, 5276
`\numexpr` . 4814, 4822, 4830, 4838, 4846

O

`\obeyspaces` 4914
`\old@endquestion` . . . 5105, 5113
`\old@question` 5104, 5111
`\or` 1831, 1832, 1833, 1835, 1836, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1874, 1875, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2141, 2143, 2145, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3302, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3347, 3350, 3353, 3354, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3403, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3490, 3491, 3494, 3495, 3498, 3499, 3502, 3572, 3582, 3584, 3590, 3592, 3598, 3600, 3606, 3613, 3621, 3628, 3635, 3641, 3643, 3645, 3647, 3653, 3659, 3673, 3719, 3758, 3771, 5281, 5282, 5283, 5284, 5285, 5286, 5287
`\orig` 4806, 4807, 4808, 4809, 4810, 4812, 4820, 4828, 4836, 4844
`\originaltoday` 2881, 2882
`\Ovalbox` 4548, 4601
`\ovalbox` 4543, 4596
`\overline` 4927

P

`\p@` . 1963, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2956, 2959, 2960, 2962, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2970, 2973, 2974, 2985, 2988, 3150, 4121
`\PackageError` 1462, 1465, 1468, 1471, 1474, 1477, 1480, 3214, 3263, 3518, 3680, 3686, 3692, 3698, 3704, 3710
`\PackageInfo` . 67, 79, 2943, 2944, 3841, 3842, 4800
`\PackageWarning` 2001, 2090, 3464, 3678
`\PackageWarningNoLine` . . . 2018, 2048
`\page@free` 4165, 4167
`\pageautorefname` 1370
`\pagegoal` 4647
`\pagename` 3237
`\pagenumbering` . . 15, 98, 109, 127, 1280, 1565, 2419
`\pageref` 4006, 4504
`\pagesFormat` 4080, 4082
`\pagestyle` 4223
`\pagetotal` 4648
`\par` . . 10, 17, 24, 40, 46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117, 129, 787, 1272, 1282, 1294, 1402, 1569, 2359, 2366, 2373, 2381, 2389, 2422, 2452,



4123, 4125, 4131, 4133, 4134, 4623, 4708, 5050, 5110	\pictureCaptionFormat ... 4076, 4078
\paragraphautorefname ... 1366	\plftitle 1578
\parallel 3988	\plq 2568
\parbox 5049, 5109	\plttitle 1579
\parsep 3086, 3097, 3098, 3102, 3113, 3114, 3117, 3128, 3129, 3132, 3144, 3145, 3159	\pookdefault .. 2682, 2698, 2779, 2787
\partautorefname 1360	\pookfamily .. 2696, 2697, 2706, 2780
\partname 3230	\postmath 172
\partopsep 3150, 3160, 3209	\PrefixCurrentTab 2492
\PassOptionsToClass 3885, 3886, 3887	\premath 168
\pbs 4993, 4994	\prepnext@tok 1828, 1838
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 1381	\printindex ... 3681, 3693, 3705
\penalty ... 166, 172, 1976, 2896	\process@table 4786
\persian 2877	\ProcessOptions 3899, 5116
\PersianAlphs . 2877, 2880, 3715, 3720, 3853	\ProcessOptionsX 3792
\persianday 5280	\proofname 3239
\PersianDisplayMathsDigits 3601, 4952, 4958	\protect . 1302, 4305, 4306, 4308, 4337, 4338, 4340, 4371, 4372, 4374, 4391, 4392, 4394, 4412, 4413, 4415, 4511, 4512, 4514, 4999, 5002, 5004, 5007, 5025, 5030, 5031, 5032, 5034, 5035, 5036, 5056, 5057
\persianfont .. 2606, 2865, 2867	\protected@write ... 3765, 3769
\PersianInlineMathsDigits 3593, 4948, 4957	\providecommand 3463
\PersianMathsDigits 3585, 4956	\ProvidesClass 3855
\persianmathsdigits 4865, 4949, 4953, 4961, 4965	\ProvidesFile 1, 4, 8, 14, 23, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 82, 91, 93, 104, 115, 123, 135, 175, 1128, 1188, 1205, 1216, 1259, 1270, 1276, 1288, 1292, 1299, 1328, 1336, 1350, 1354, 1399, 1406, 1449, 1452, 1483, 1563, 1576, 1586, 1956, 2357, 2364, 2371, 2379, 2387, 2416, 2450, 2480, 2483, 2503
\persianmathsfdigits 4892, 4950, 4954, 4962, 4966	\ProvidesPackage ... 2517, 4724, 4981, 5118
\persianmathttdigits 4905, 4951, 4955, 4963, 4967	\prq 2567
\persianmonth 5279	\ptctitle 1577
\persiansfdefault .. 2678, 2686, 2716, 2724	
\persiansffamily ... 2684, 2685, 2702, 2717	
\persiantoday 2883, 5274	
\persianttdefault .. 2679, 2689, 2737, 2745	
\persianttfamily ... 2687, 2688, 2703, 2738	
\persianyear 5278	

Q

\question 5104



<code>\questionsepspace</code> . .	5101, 5102, 5114	
<code>\questionspace</code>	5008, 5009, 5050	
<code>\questiontitle</code>	5096, 5115	
<code>\questiontitlefont</code>	5098	
<code>\questiontitlespace</code>	5099, 5100, 5110	
R		
<code>\raggedFormat</code> .	3917, 4565, 4639, 4685, 4710	
<code>\RaggedLeft</code>	3917	
<code>\raisebox</code>	3963, 3968	
<code>\refname</code>	92, 3228	
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	5066, 5067	
<code>\relax</code>	1484, 1676, 1708, 1843, 1844, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1928, 1938, 1962, 1968, 2012, 2042, 2070, 2077, 2083, 2110, 2117, 2128, 2283, 2396, 2430, 2460, 2481, 2486, 2571, 2589, 2842, 2843, 2847, 2848, 2945, 2983, 2987, 3170, 3179, 3188, 3569, 3580, 3588, 3596, 3604, 3611, 3619, 3626, 3633, 3639, 3651, 3657, 3663, 3667, 3671, 3677, 3690, 3702, 3714, 3756, 3763, 3772, 3773, 3800, 3804, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3836, 3838, 3899, 4118, 4139, 4140, 4145, 4146, 4147, 4148, 4729, 4743, 4753, 4769, 4802, 4804, 4814, 4822, 4830, 4838, 4846, 4858, 4940, 4974, 4978, 5148, 5149, 5151, 5156, 5161, 5162, 5168, 5170, 5172, 5174, 5175, 5176, 5177, 5178, 5179, 5180, 5181, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5186, 5188, 5189, 5194, 5195, 5202, 5204, 5207, 5211, 5212, 5215, 5216, 5219, 5224, 5226, 5228, 5230, 5231, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241, 5243, 5244, 5247, 5252, 5256, 5262, 5264, 5265	34, 39, 40, 45, 46, 51, 52, 57, 58, 86, 88, 94, 95, 99, 105, 106, 110, 116, 117, 124, 128, 129, 1271, 1272, 1277, 1281, 1282, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1293, 1294, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1401, 1564, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1957, 1974, 1985, 2358, 2359, 2365, 2366, 2372, 2373, 2380, 2381, 2388, 2389, 2395, 2417, 2421, 2422, 2429, 2451, 2452, 2459, 2484, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2905, 3512, 3681, 3693, 3705, 3929, 3936, 3938, 3940, 3947, 3954, 3955, 3956, 3957, 3958, 4010, 4011, 4012, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4116, 4221, 4257, 4277, 4616, 4626, 4631, 4997
<code>\renewcommand</code> . .	9, 16, 24, 30, 31,	
<code>\renewenvironment</code> . .	1337, 5106	
<code>\repeat</code>	2940, 5249, 5258	
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 3856, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 3908, 3910, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3915, 3916, 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 4988	
<code>\reserved@a</code>	1640, 1644, 1650, 1656, 1659, 1662, 1665, 1668, 1671, 1674	
<code>\reserved@b</code>	1620, 1621	
<code>\reset@font</code> . . .	1311, 2000, 2089, 2852, 2866, 2885, 2899	
<code>\resetlatinfont</code>	84, 86, 1289, 1290, 1330, 1332, 2837, 2873, 2875, 2879, 2886, 2905, 3514	
<code>\restore@mathversion</code>	4786	
<code>\restoreapp</code>	36	
<code>\rightfootnoterule</code>	3644	
<code>\rightline</code>	4620	
<code>\rl</code>	1383, 2874, 2883	
<code>\RLE</code>	2874	
<code>\rmdefault</code> . . .	2605, 2613, 2633	
<code>\Roman</code>	1196, 2403, 2437, 2467	



`\roman` . . . 1195, 2404, 2438, 2468
`\romannumeral` . . 2412, 2446, 2476,
 5248, 5257, 5267
`\RTL` 2877
`\RTLfoottextfont` 1291
`\rule` 3980, 4106, 4208, 4214, 4301,
 4333

S
`\sayehdefault` . 2683, 2701, 2800,
 2808
`\sayehfamily` . . 2699, 2700, 2707,
 2801
`\scriptsize` . . 3044, 3045, 3938
`\secondarticle` 4312, 4337, 4338,
 4340
`\secondSubtitleFormat` . . . 4052,
 4054
`\secondTextFormat` . . 4056, 4059
`\secondTitleFormat` . 4043, 4048,
 4049
`\section` 3215
`\sectionautorefname` 1363
`\sectionname` 11, 1403
`\select@group` 4728
`\selectfont` 2610, 2630, 2655, 2673,
 2686, 2689, 2692, 2695, 2698,
 2701, 2721, 2742, 2763, 2784,
 2805, 2826, 2855, 2869, 2946
`\set@mathdelimiter` 4793
`\set@fontsize` . 3799, 3803, 3835
`\set@mathaccent` 4790
`\set@mathchar` 4790
`\set@mathdelimiter` 4792
`\set@mathsymbol` 4791
`\set@typeset@protect` 1306, 1310
`\setboolean`
 . . 2493, 2494, 3866, 3868,
 3870, 3872, 3874, 3876, 3878,
 3894, 3895, 3897, 3898, 4260,
 4278, 4423, 4448, 4477, 4499
`\setbox` 150, 1687, 1730, 1834, 1836,
 1837, 1927, 1930, 1937, 1940
`\setclass` . 1418, 1428, 1429, 1430,
 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435

`\setcounter` 27, 29,
 33, 41, 42, 47, 48, 53, 54, 59,
 60, 100, 101, 111, 112, 118, 119,
 130, 131, 1273, 1274, 1283,
 1284, 1295, 1296, 1326, 1570,
 1571, 2360, 2361, 2367, 2368,
 2374, 2375, 2382, 2383, 2390,
 2391, 2423, 2424, 2453, 2454,
 2487, 2491, 2495, 2496, 2497,
 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 4138,
 5019
`\setdigitfont` 4852
`\SetDisplayMathsDigits` . . 4943,
 4952, 4964, 4974, 4977
`\SetEnumerateShortLabel` . . 1211,
 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215
`\setfontsize` . . . 2982, 3571, 3573
`\SetInlineMathsDigits` . . . 4942,
 4948, 4960, 4973, 4978
`\setiranicfont` 2814
`\setkeys` 141, 158
`\setlatinmonofont` 2640
`\setlatinsansfont` 2639
`\setlatintextfont` . . 2619, 3852
`\setlength` 1706, 1709, 1728, 2954,
 2956, 2960, 2962, 2968, 2970,
 2974, 2976, 2984, 2988, 2990,
 2998, 3008, 3009, 3015, 3025,
 3026, 3032, 3042, 3043, 3048,
 3049, 3054, 3055, 3060, 3061,
 3066, 3067, 3072, 3073, 3078,
 3079, 3085, 3150, 3192, 3193,
 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204,
 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3864,
 3896, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3934,
 3942, 3943, 3944, 3945, 3949,
 3950, 3951, 3952, 4157, 4161,
 4202, 4203, 4220, 4225, 4226,
 4350, 4382, 4454, 4479, 4482,
 4530, 4531, 4579, 4580, 4646,
 4647, 4663, 5009, 5100, 5102
`\setLTRcitationfont` 84
`\SetMathAlphabet` 4789
`\SetMathAlphabet@` 4789
`\SetMathCharDef` 4803, 4877
`\SetMathCode`



... 4801, 4866, 4867, 4868,
 4869, 4870, 4871, 4872, 4873,
 4874, 4875, 4876
 \setmathsfdigitfont 4884
 \setmathttdigitfont 4897
 \setmonofont 2640
 \setnavarfont 2751
 \setpersianfont 88,
 1291, 1334, 2859, 2874, 2877,
 2880, 2905
 \setpersianmonofont 2730
 \setpersiansansfont 2709
 \setpookfont 2772
 \setsansfont 2639
 \setsayehfont 2793
 \SetSymbolFont 4788
 \SetSymbolFont@ 4788
 \settextfont 2598, 3519
 \setthesection 1566
 \sf@size 3822, 3824
 \sffamily 3961
 \shadowbox 4533, 4586
 \shadowsize ... 4531, 4580, 4584
 \shipout 1306
 \shortarticleitem 4716
 \shortarticleItemTitleFormat .
 4114, 4115
 \shortarticleSubtitleFormat .
 4112, 4113
 \shortarticleTitleFormat 4110,
 4111
 \sixt@on 1639, 1676
 \skip 3194
 \slfttitle 1584
 \sltttitle 1585
 \small 3016,
 3017, 3216, 3940, 3941, 3995,
 3999, 4005, 4076, 4098, 4117
 \smash 3219
 \SOUL@tt 2481, 2482
 \space 2002, 2091,
 2517, 2902, 3470, 4164, 4165,
 4305, 4306, 4308, 4337, 4338,
 4340, 4371, 4372, 4374, 4391,
 4392, 4394, 4412, 4413, 4415,
 4511, 4512, 4514, 4621, 5040,

5275, 5276
 \SplitFootnoteRule 3646
 \ssf@size 3828, 3830
 \stctitle 1583
 \stepcounter 26, 1325, 2489, 5015,
 5028, 5059
 \str . 2613, 2633, 2724, 2745, 2766,
 2787, 2808, 2829
 \string 67,
 1765, 1799, 1888, 2257, 2898,
 3766, 3770, 3816, 3818, 3822,
 3824, 3828, 3830
 \strip@pt 2841, 2846, 2945, 2986,
 3809
 \subparagraphautorefname 1367
 \subsectionautorefname .. 1364
 \subsubsectionautorefname 1365
 \symnew@mathbf@font@digits 4814
 \symnew@mathit@font@digits ..
 4822
 \symnew@mathrm@font@digits ..
 4830
 \symnew@mathsf@font@digits ..
 4838
 \symnew@mathtt@font@digits ..
 4846

T

\tableautorefname 1359
 \tablename 3222
 \tabularxcolumn 4997
 \tartibi .. 1192, 1206, 1211, 2400,
 2434, 2464, 3361
 \tartibinumeral 3367
 \test 1421, 1422, 1423
 \textbf 2, 3, 1339, 1341, 1343, 1345,
 4522, 4556, 4571, 4609
 \textblockorigin 4182
 \textdegree 3996
 \textfloatsep 3198, 3202
 \textheight 4189, 4214
 \textiranica 2704
 \textit 4107
 \textnavar 2705
 \textpersiansf 2702
 \textpersiantt 2703



<code>\textpook</code>	2706	<code>\thirdarticle</code> ..	4344, 4371, 4372, 4374
<code>\textsayeh</code>	2707	<code>\thirdSubtitleFormat</code>	4071, 4073
<code>\textsc</code>	4109	<code>\thirdTextFormat</code> ...	4074, 4075
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	1960	<code>\thirdTitleFormat</code> ..	4062, 4067, 4068
<code>\textttt</code>	3966	<code>\thispagestyle</code>	4261, 4266
<code>\textwidth</code> 1733, 4188, 4208, 4520, 5046		<code>\thr@@</code> 1762, 1781, 1782, 1796, 1817, 1818, 1844, 1856, 1857, 1885, 1912, 1913	
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code> ..	3648	<code>\timestamp</code> 4099, 4296, 4326, 4362	
<code>\tf@size</code>	3816, 3818	<code>\timestampFormat</code> ...	4098, 4100
<code>\thanks</code>	4119, 4139	<code>\timestampSeparator</code>	4097, 4102
<code>\the</code>	137, 142, 1416, 1710, 2208, 2213, 2219, 2226, 2236, 2250, 2546, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2989, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3046, 3052, 3058, 3064, 3070, 3076, 3082, 3096, 3097, 3112, 3113, 3127, 3128, 3143, 3144, 3158, 3160, 4164, 4165, 4650, 4973, 4977, 5248, 5257, 5267	<code>\timestampTxt</code>	4096, 4101
<code>\the@choice</code>	5018, 5040	<code>\tiny</code>	3050, 3051, 3936
<code>\thebook</code>	1567	<code>\title</code>	4145
<code>\thechapter</code>	20, 31, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1286, 1298, 1566, 1573, 2363, 2370, 2377, 2385, 2426, 2456	<code>\TitleBarFrame</code> .	1339, 1341, 1343, 1345
<code>\theclass</code>	1418, 1423	<code>\tl</code> .	2605, 2614, 2634, 2639, 2640, 2716, 2725, 2737, 2746, 2758, 2767, 2779, 2788, 2800, 2809, 2821, 2830, 4780, 4797, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4892, 4905
<code>\theHchapter</code>	1376, 1393	<code>\tmp</code>	4993
<code>\theHsection</code>	1375, 1391	<code>\today</code>	2881, 2883, 4617
<code>\thempfn</code>	1735	<code>\topmargin</code>	1318
<code>\thempfootnote</code>	1735, 3511	<code>\topsep</code>	3088, 3096, 3104, 3112, 3119, 3127, 3134, 3143, 3148, 3158, 3161
<code>\theoremautorefname</code>	1369	<code>\TPHorizModule</code>	3977, 4202, 4301, 4333, 4384, 4431, 4432, 4455, 4456, 4479
<code>\thepage</code> .	2002, 2019, 2049, 2091, 2902, 4006	<code>\TPVertModule</code>	4203
<code>\thepart</code>	9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1271, 1281, 1293, 1401, 1568, 2358, 2365, 2372, 2380, 2388, 2421, 2451	<code>\true</code>	5068
<code>\thequestion</code> ...	5039, 5079, 5115	<code>\truesymbol</code>	5062
<code>\thesection</code> 12, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 1275, 1404, 2392		<code>\tw@</code>	1416, 1657, 1660, 1742, 1748, 1749, 1751, 1761, 1771, 1772, 1795, 1805, 1806, 1843, 1849, 1850, 1855, 1884, 1894, 1895, 2103, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2921, 2922, 2923
		<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code>	3212
		<code>\typeout</code>	2545, 2547, 4150
		U	
		<code>\Umathchardef</code>	4804



`\Umathcode` 4802
`\undefined` 1597, 4909, 4941, 4949,
4950, 4951, 4953, 4954, 4955,
4961, 4962, 4963, 4965, 4966,
4967
`\unhbox` 1719
`\unpenalty` 172
`\unskip` 169, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1960,
2023, 2054
`\unvbox` 1719
`\use` 2606, 2626, 2649, 2653, 2667,
2671, 2717, 2738, 2759, 2780,
2801, 2822
`\use@mathgroup` 4739
`\usebox` 4154
`\usecounter` 5052

V

`\value` 2486, 5022, 5038
`\vbox` . 1306, 1319, 1690, 1707, 1712,
1713, 1730, 1837, 1927, 1931,
1937, 1941, 4693, 4719
`\vcenter` 1716, 1717
`\verbatim@addtoline`
.. 2192, 2207, 2218, 2225,
2227, 2235, 2237, 2249, 2251
`\verbatim@finish` 2245
`\verbatim@processline` ... 2196,
2209, 2229
`\verbatim@startline` 2185, 2197,
2210, 2230
`\version@elt` 4785
`\version@list` 4785
`\vfil` 4120, 4136
`\voidb@x` 150
`\vrb@catcodes` 2179
`\vskip` 1318, 1320, 1321, 4121, 4124,
4126, 4132
`\vspace` .. 4156, 4175, 4237, 4247,
4290, 4294, 4317, 4320, 4324,
4331, 4349, 4353, 4357, 4366,
4425, 4429, 4485, 4506, 4554,
4558, 4577, 4607, 4611, 4656,
4658, 4668, 4671, 4696, 4698,
4718, 4720, 5050, 5108, 5110
`\vss` 1719

`\vtop` 1714, 1715, 1836

W

`\weatherFormat` 3991, 3993
`\weatheritem` ... 4397, 4412, 4413,
4415
`\weatherTempFormat` . 3995, 4405
`\weatherUnits` 3996, 4407
`\whiledo` 5022
`\width` 1347, 2288, 2289
`\write` ... 2898, 3683, 3695, 3707
`\writexviiifalse` 2592
`\writexviiitrue` 2590

X

`\X` 4992
`\x` 2574, 2579
`\xdef` 1377, 1395, 3816, 3818, 3822,
3824, 3828, 3830, 4739, 5018,
5023, 5047, 5048, 5069, 5070,
5073, 5074
`\XePersian` 1384, 3219, 4015
`\xepersian` 2266, 2268
`\xepersian@adadi` .. 3277, 3302
`\xepersian@adadi@tartibi` 3378,
3403
`\xepersian@baselineskip@scale`
.. 2839, 2845, 2857, 2861,
2863, 2871, 3748, 3804
`\xepersian@fontsize@branch` .
..... 3565, 3740
`\xepersian@fontsize@scale` ..
.. 2838, 2840, 2856, 2860,
2862, 2870, 3736, 3800, 3811
`\xepersian@latin@baselineskip@scale`
... 2847, 2857, 3752
`\xepersian@latin@fontsize@scale`
... 2842, 2856, 3744
`\xepersian@math@fontsize@scale`
..... 3732, 3809
`\xepersian@update@math@fontsize`
. 3808, 3818, 3824, 3830
`\xepersian@A` 1412, 1428, 1442, 1444
`\xepersian@adadi` ... 3271, 3276
`\xepersian@adadi@tartibi` 3372,
3377



\xpersian@cmds@temp 2569, 2587
\xpersian@coltitsize
. . . 3858, 4581, 4582, 4583,
4584, 4587, 4592, 4597, 4602
\xpersian@computeautoilg 2912,
3839
\xpersian@cx . . . 4185, 4190, 4207
\xpersian@cy . . . 4186, 4191, 4213
\XePersian@d . . . 5121, 5146, 5251,
5270, 5272, 5275, 5280
\xpersian@D . . . 1409, 1430, 1431,
1432, 1433, 1437, 1438, 1439,
1441, 1442
\xpersian@dahgan . . . 3335, 3356,
3439
\xpersian@dahgan@tartibi 3437,
3445
\XePersian@dn
. . . 5141, 5240, 5248, 5251,
5254, 5258, 5270, 5272
\xpersian@dx . . . 4183, 4188, 4199,
4202
\xpersian@dy . . . 4184, 4189, 4200,
4203
\xpersian@edition 3965, 3969,
4005, 4125, 4257
\xpersian@editionLogo . . . 3967,
4235, 4253
\xpersian@editorialTit . . . 4662,
4681
\xpersian@editorialTitle 4108,
4667
\xpersian@everyjob 2546, 2547
\xpersian@firstText 4040, 4296
\xpersian@firstTitle . . . 4028,
4291
\xpersian@fmbox 4151, 4153, 4154
\xpersian@footcenter . . . 4017,
4024, 4276
\xpersian@footleft 4019, 4023,
4275
\xpersian@footright 4014, 4025,
4274
\xpersian@frag 3568, 3570, 3571,
3573
\xpersian@gridcolumns . . . 3880,
3882, 3921, 3925
\xpersian@gridrows 3879, 3881,
3921, 3925
\xpersian@headcenter 4001, 4011,
4273
\xpersian@headDateTime . . . 3987,
4241, 4255
\xpersian@headleft 3998, 4010,
4272
\xpersian@headright 4004, 4012,
4271
\XePersian@i
. . . 5121, 5244, 5245, 5247,
5248, 5249, 5252, 5256, 5257,
5260, 5261, 5264, 5267, 5269
\xpersian@ilg . . . 2909, 2913, 2917,
2918, 2922, 2923, 2941
\xpersian@imgsize . . . 3857, 4158,
4159, 4161, 4170, 4171
\xpersian@incolumntitle 4568,
4587, 4592, 4597, 4602
\xpersian@indexEntry . . . 3977,
4504
\xpersian@indexEntryPage 3983,
4504
\xpersian@indexFrameTitle . . .
. 3973, 4480
\xpersian@indexwidth . . . 3861,
3980, 4479, 4483, 4484
\xpersian@inexpandedtitle . . .
. . . 4519, 4534, 4539, 4544,
4549
\xpersian@innerSubtitle 4095,
4635
\xpersian@innerTitle . . . 4084,
4634
\XePersian@kabisehfalse . . . 5191,
5197
\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . . 5197
\xpersian@kashida . . . 1415, 1437,
1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442,
1443
\xpersian@L . . . 1410, 1434, 1438,
1439, 1440, 1443, 1444
\XePersian@latini . . . 5122, 5168
\XePersian@latinii . . . 5123, 5170,



5172
\XePersian@latiniii 5124, 5174
\XePersian@latiniv . 5125, 5175
\XePersian@latinix . 5130, 5180
\XePersian@latiniv . 5126, 5176
\XePersian@latinvi . 5127, 5177
\XePersian@latinvii 5128, 5178
\XePersian@latinviii 5129, 5179
\XePersian@latinix . . . 5131, 5181
\XePersian@latinxi . 5132, 5182
\XePersian@latinxii 5133, 5183
\XePersian@leapfalse 5153, 5157,
5163
\XePersian@leaptrue 5163, 5164
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@
. 2187, 2188,
2190, 2198, 2211, 2220, 2231,
2239, 2253
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@@
. 2190, 2191
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@@@
. 2193, 2194
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
. 2233, 2243
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@rescan
. 2247, 2256
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@start
. 2184, 2259, 2260, 2271
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@test
. . . 2202, 2204, 2205
\XePersian@localize@verbatim@testend
. 2216, 2223
\XePersian@m . . . 5121, 5146, 5242,
5261, 5264, 5276, 5279
\XePersian@milyoongan . . . 3304,
3315
\XePersian@milyoongan@tartibi
. 3405, 3416
\XePersian@mminusone 5143, 5242,
5243, 5245, 5249
\XePersian@ncol 4212, 4213
\XePersian@ncolumns 3862, 4563,
4564, 4631
\XePersian@nrow 4206, 4207
\XePersian@numberoutofrange .
. . . 3262, 3273, 3374
\XePersian@numberstring . 3259,
3267
\XePersian@numberstring@tartibi
. 3365, 3368
\XePersian@PackageInfo . . 4800,
4860
\XePersian@pageleft 3860, 4647,
4648, 4650, 4652
\XePersian@pageneed 3859, 4161,
4162, 4164, 4167, 4646, 4652
\XePersian@pages . . . 4081, 4316,
4348, 4633
\XePersian@persian@month 5276,
5281
\XePersian@persiani 5122, 5222,
5223, 5253, 5270
\XePersian@persianii 5123, 5224
\XePersian@persianiii . . . 5124,
5226, 5228
\XePersian@persianiv 5125, 5230
\XePersian@persianix 5130, 5235
\XePersian@persianv 5126, 5231
\XePersian@persianvi 5127, 5232
\XePersian@persianvii . . . 5128,
5233
\XePersian@persianviii . . 5129,
5234
\XePersian@persianx 5131, 5236
\XePersian@persianxi 5132, 5237
\XePersian@persianxii . . . 5133,
5238
\XePersian@persianxiii . . 5134,
5239
\XePersian@pictureCaption 4077,
4173, 4387
\XePersian@R 1411, 1429, 1441, 1443
\XePersian@sadgan 3308,
3313, 3317, 3321, 3326, 3409,
3422
\XePersian@sadgan@tartibi 3414,
3418, 3427
\XePersian@say 4150, 4630, 4650,
4653, 4655, 4679, 4705
\XePersian@secondSubtitle 4053,
4322
\XePersian@secondText . . . 4057,



4326
 \xepersian@secondTitle . . 4044,
 4318
 \xepersian@section . 3997, 4002,
 4626
 \xepersian@setlength
 . . 2950, 2993, 2995, 2996,
 3010, 3012, 3013, 3027, 3029,
 3030, 3086, 3088, 3102, 3104,
 3117, 3119, 3132, 3134, 3148,
 3194, 3196, 3198, 3209
 \xepersian@shellescape . . 2589
 \xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle
 4115, 4719
 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle
 4113, 4699
 \xepersian@shortarticleTit . .
 4691, 4706
 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle .
 4111, 4695
 \XePersian@sn
 . . . 5142, 5241, 5253, 5254,
 5257, 5258, 5267, 5272
 \xepersian@strutilg
 . . 2910, 2913, 2928, 2929,
 2933, 2934, 2941, 2942, 2945,
 3840, 3843
 \xepersian@tartibi . 3365, 3450
 \xepersian@tcl . 2908, 2913, 2915,
 2916, 2917, 2918, 2921, 2922,
 2923, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2932,
 2933, 2934, 2939, 2940
 \XePersian@temp 5136, 5147,
 5148, 5149, 5151, 5155, 5156,
 5157, 5160, 5161, 5162, 5163,
 5185, 5186, 5187, 5190, 5191,
 5193, 5196, 5197, 5201, 5202,
 5205, 5208, 5213, 5218, 5220,
 5221, 5223
 \xepersian@tempa
 . . 3579, 3587, 3595, 3603,
 3610, 3618, 3625, 3632, 3638,
 3650, 3656, 3662, 3666, 3670,
 3676, 3689, 3701, 3713, 3755,
 3762
 \xepersian@tempb
 . . 3579, 3580, 3587, 3588,
 3595, 3596, 3603, 3604, 3610,
 3611, 3618, 3619, 3625, 3626,
 3632, 3633, 3638, 3639, 3650,
 3651, 3656, 3657, 3662, 3663,
 3666, 3667, 3670, 3671, 3676,
 3677, 3689, 3690, 3701, 3702,
 3713, 3714, 3755, 3756, 3762,
 3763
 \XePersian@tempthree
 . . . 5138, 5199, 5200, 5201,
 5203, 5206, 5209, 5210, 5214,
 5217, 5218, 5219, 5220
 \XePersian@temptwo
 5137, 5187, 5188, 5189, 5190,
 5193, 5194, 5195, 5196, 5203,
 5204, 5205, 5206, 5207, 5208,
 5210, 5211, 5212, 5213, 5214,
 5215, 5216, 5217
 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle 4072,
 4355
 \xepersian@thirdText 4075, 4362
 \xepersian@thirdTitle . . 4063,
 4351
 \XePersian@thirtytwo 5140, 5184,
 5191
 \xepersian@tmp 3567, 3568
 \xepersian@V 1413, 1435
 \xepersian@value . . 3570, 3573
 \xepersian@weather . 3992, 4427
 \xepersian@www 3962, 4235
 \xepersian@wwwFormat 3961, 3963
 \XePersian@y . . . 5121, 5146, 5147,
 5150, 5160, 5163, 5185, 5199,
 5262, 5265, 5276, 5278
 \xepersian@yekani . 3308, 3336,
 3340, 3347, 3350, 3409
 \xepersian@yekanii . 3259, 3321,
 3346, 3422
 \xepersian@yekaniiiii 3317, 3349,
 3418
 \xepersian@yekaniv 3328, 3352,
 3429
 \xepersian@yekanv . . 3441, 3457
 \XePersian@yModHundred . . 5139,
 5150, 5151, 5152, 5155, 5159



8 Change History

v13.1		v13.5	
General: Added implementation of		General: Fixed the extra space after	
the package.	0	Persian decimal separator. . . .	156
v13.2		v13.6	
General: Replaced <code>\reflect</code> with		General: Used <code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code>	
<code>\bidi@reflect@box</code>	123	to find the true height and depth	
		of the Kashida character.	85

